



3/2	Product overview
	Transmitters for mounting in sensor
0.10	head
3/6	SITRANS TH100, two-wire system (Pt100)
3/9	SITRANS TH200, two-wire system
	universal
3/15	SITRANS TH300, two-wire system
3/21	universal, HART
3/21	SITRANS TH400, fieldbus transmitter
3/26	Transmitters for rail mounting SITRANS TR200, two-wire system
3/20	universal
3/32	SITRANS TR300, two-wire system
	universal, HART
3/38	SITRANS TW, four-wire system, universal, HART
	<u> </u>
	Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor
3/50	SITRANS TF2, Digital display
	thermometer
3/53	SITRANS TF280, WirelessHART
3/58 3/65	SITRANS TF, two-wire system SITRANS TF, fieldbus transmitter
3/05	
3/58	Field indicator SITRANS TF, Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA
3/30	
3/71	Resistance thermometers Tooknigel description
3/73	Technical description Protective tubes, installation
3/75	Temperature transmitters for mounting
	in the connection head
3/76	Questionnaire for temperature sensors
	(resistance thermometers and thermo-
	couples)
3/77	Flue gas resistance thermometers,
	with connection head
	Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers, with connection head
3/78	- without neck tube
3/79	- with neck tube
3/80	High-pressure screw-in resistance
	thermometers
3/81	High-pressure welding-type resistance
	thermometer
	Flange-type resistance thermometer
3/82	- with connection head
3/83	- with reduced response time, with
	connection head
3/84	Resistance thermometers for
	damp rooms

Resistance thermometers (continued)

Accessories

3/87 -

- Measuring inserts, not explosion protected
- Measuring inserts, explosion protected
- Welding-type protective tubes, neck tubes and connection heads

Thermocouples

Technical description

Temperature transmitters for mounting in the connection head

Questionnaire for temperature sensors (resistance thermometers and thermocouples)

Straight thermocouples

- to DIN 43733, with connection head

- Individual parts and accessories

Jacket thermocouples

- with extension lead

100 - with connection head, form B

3/101 - with socket 3/102 Individual parts

Resistance thermometers for food, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology

3/103

3/107

Resistance thermometers for installation in pipelines and tanks Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

You can download all instructions, catalogs and certificates for SITRANS T free of charge at the following Internet address:

www.siemens.com/sitranst

Siemens FI 01 · 2010

SITRANS T Measuring instruments for temperature Product overview

Overview

	Application	Mounting of transmitter with Ex protection		Page	Software for parameterization
Transmitters for temperature for mounting in sensor heads					
		Transmitter	Sensor		
SEMENS	SITRANS TH100 Transmitters for Pt100 • Mounting in sensor head	Zone 2, zone 1	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0	3/6	SIPROM T
SERATOR THE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE SERVICE AND ASSESSMENT O	SITRANS TH200 Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 1.1 V • Two-wire system • Universal	Zone 2, zone 1	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0	3/9	SIPROM T
SERMENS STREET TOO TO SERVICE AND SERVICE	SITRANS TH300 Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 1.1 V • Two-wire system • Universal • HART	Zone 2, zone 1	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0	3/15	SIMATIC PDM
SHEMENG CO.	SITRANS TH400 Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 0.9 V • Fieldbus transmitter • PROFIBUS PA • FOUNDATION Fieldbus	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 21	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0, zone 21, zone 20	3/21	SIMATIC PDM for TH 400 with PROFIBUS PA
Transmitters for temperature for	rail mounting	I			
MINIMAS TO SEE THE SEE	SITRANS TR200 Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 1.1 V • Two-wire system • Universal	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 21	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0, zone 21, zone 20	3/26	SIPROM T
HAMES AND THE PARTY OF THE PART	SITRANS TR300 Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 1.1 V • Two-wire system • Universal, • HART	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 21	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0, zone 21, zone 20	3/32	SIMATIC PDM

SITRANS T Measuring instruments for temperature Product overview

	Application		Mounting of transmitter with Ex protection		Software for parameterization
		Transmitter	Sensor		
	SITRANS TW Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples, DC voltages and DC currents for: • Four-wire system	Safe area	Zone 1, zone 0, zone 21, zone 20	3/38	SIMATIC PDM
Transmitter for temperature for t	ield mounting				
	SITRANS TF2 Digital display thermometer • Transmitter with LCD display and mounted Pt100	-	-	3/50	Local programming using keys
	SITRANS TF280 Transmitters for connection to resistance-based sensors In field housing for heavy industrial use Battery power supply WirelessHART	-	-	3/53	SIMATIC PDM via WirelessHART SIMATIC PDM local with HARTmodem Local programming using push buttons
9274	SITRANS TF Transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 1.1 V In field housing for heavy industrial use	Zone 2, zone 1	Zone 2, zone 1, zone 0	3/58	Depends on mounted transmit- ter TH200/TH300
11 52 - Ramana	SITRANS TF Fieldbus transmitters for connection to resistance thermometers, resistance-based sensors, thermocouples and DC voltages up to 0.8 V • In field enclosure for heavy industrial use • PROFIBUS PA • FOUNDATION fieldbus	Zone 2, Zone 1	Zone 2, Zone 1, Zone 0	3/65	SIMATIC PDM for PROFIBUS PA
Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA sig	gnals				
9274	SITRANS TF Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA signals Display of units can be user-defined	Zone 2, zone 1	-	3/58	-

SITRANS T Measuring instruments for temperature Product overview

	Device	Largest measuring range	Page
Resistance thermometers			
SIGNESS SERVICES OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	Temperature transmitters factory-installed in connection head of a resistance thermometer (selection list) • SITRANS TH400 PA or FF • SITRANS TH200/TH300 • SITRANS TH100		3/75
	Flue gas resistance thermometers	-50 +600 °C (-58 +1112 °F)	3/77
	Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers		3/78
	Without neck tube	-50 +400 °C (-58 +752 °F)	
	With neck tube	-50 +600 °C (-58 +1112 °F)	
	High-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers	-50 +600 °C (-58 +1112 °F)	3/80
	High-pressure welding-type resistance thermometers	-50 550 °C (-58 +1022 °F)	3/81
	Flange-type resistance thermometers	-50 +600 °C (-58 +1112 °F)	3/82
	Resistance thermometers for damp rooms	-30 +60 °C (-22 +140 °F)	3/84

SITRANS T Measuring instruments for temperature Product overview

	Device	Largest measuring range	Page
Thermocouples			
	Temperature transmitters factory-installed in connection head of a thermocouple (selection list) • SITRANS TH400 PA or FF • SITRANS TH200/TH300		3/94
	Straight thermocouples	0 1250 °C (32 2282 °F)	3/96
	Jacket thermocouples with extension lead	0 1100 °C (32 2012 °F)	3/99
	Jacket thermocouples with connection head, form B	0 1100 °C (32 2012 °F)	3/100
	Jacket thermocouples with socket	0 1100 °C (32 2012 °F)	3/101
Resistance thermometers for food, pharmaceuticals	s and biotechnology		
	Resistance thermometers • For installation in pipelines and tanks • For temperature measurements with hygienic requirements	- 50 + 400 °C (-58 +752 °F)	3/103
THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADD	Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system The temperature sensors with pipe collar are primarily used for temperature monitoring in sterile applications in the food and pharmaceutical industries.	- 20 + 200 °C (- 4 + 392 °F)	3/107

Transmitters for mounting in sensor head

SITRANS TH100 two-wire system (Pt100)

Overview



The SITRANS TH100 dispenses with electrical isolation and universal sensor connection to provide a low-cost alternative for Pt100 measurements.

For the parameterization, the SIPROM T software is used in combination with the modem for SITRANS TH100/TH200.

Its extremely compact design makes the SITRANS TH100 ideal for the retrofitting of measuring points or for the use of analog transmitters

The transmitter is available as a non-Ex version as well as for use in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Benefits

- Two-wire transmitter
- Assembly in connection head type B (DIN 43729) or larger, or on a standard DIN rail
- Can be programmed, which means that the sensor connection, measuring range, etc. can also be programmed
- Intrinsically-safe version for use in potentially explosive areas

Application

Used in conjunction with Pt100 resistance thermometers, the SITRANS TH100 transmitters are ideal for measuring temperatures in all industries. Due to its compact size it can be installed in the connection head type B (DIN 43729) or larger.

The output signal is a direct current from 4 to 20 mA that is proportional to the temperature.

Parameterization is implemented over the PC using the parameterization software SIPROM T and the modem for SITRANS TH100/TH200. If you already have a "modem for SITRANS TK" (Order No. 7NG3190-6KB), you can continue using this to parameterize the SITRANS TH100.

Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX), as well as FM and CSA regulations.

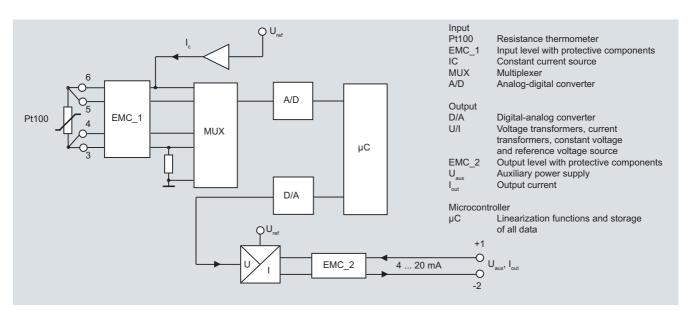
Function

Mode of operation

The measured signal supplied by a Pt100 resistance thermometer (2, 3 or 4-wire system) is amplified in the input stage. The voltage, which is proportional to the input variable, is then converted into digital signals by a multiplexer in an analog/digital converter. They are converted in the microcontroller in accordance with the sensor characteristics and further parameters (measuring range, damping, ambient temperature etc.).

The signal prepared in this way is converted in a digital/analog converter into a load-independent direct current of 4 to 20 mA.

An EMC filter protects the input and output circuits against electromagnetic interferences.



SITRANS TH100, function diagram

Certificate and approvals

SITRANS TH100 two-wire system (Pt100)

Technical specifications	
Input	
Resistance thermometer	
Measured variable	Temperature
Sensor type	Pt100 to IEC 60751
Characteristic	Temperature-linear
Type of connection	2, 3 or 4-wire circuit
Resolution	14 bit
Measuring accuracy • Span < 250 °C (450 °F) • Span > 250 °C (450 °F)	< 0.25 °C (0.45 °F) < 0.1 % of span
Repeatability	< 0.1 °C (0.18 °F)
Measuring current	approx. 0.4 mA
Measuring cycle	< 0.7 s
Range	-200 +850 °C (-328 +1562 °F)
Measured span	25 1050 °C (77 1922 °F)
Unit	°C or °F
Offset	programmable: -100 +100 °C (-180 +180 °F)
Line resistance	Max. 20 Ω (total from feeder and return conductor)
Noise rejection	50 and 60 Hz
Output	
Output signal	4 20 mA, two-wire
Power supply	8.5 36 V DC (30 V for Ex)
Max. load	(U _{aux} - 8.5 V)/0.023 A
Overrange	3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default value: 3.84 20.5 mA)
Error signal (in the event of sensor breakage)	3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default value: 3.6 mA or 22.8 mA)
Damping time	0 30 s (default value: 0 s)
Protection	Against reversed polarity
Resolution	12 bit
Accuracy at 23 °C (73.4 °F)	< 0.1 % of span
Temperature effect	< 0.1 %/10 °C (0.1 %/18 °F)
Effect of auxiliary power	< 0.01 % of span/V
Effect of load impedance	< 0.025 % of max. span/100
Long-term drift • in the first month • after one year • after 5 years	< 0.025 % of max. span < 0.035 % of max. span < 0.05 % of max. span
Ambient temperature	
Ambient temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)
Storage temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)
Relative humidity	98 %, with condensation
Electromagnetic compatibility	According to EN 61326 and NAMUR NE21
Design	
Approx. weight	50 g
Dimensions	See dimension drawing
Material	Molded plastic
Cross-section of cables	Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)
Degree of protection to EN 60529 • Enclosure • Terminals	IP40 IP00

Explosion protection ATEX			
EC type test certificate	PTB 05 ATEX 2049X		
Intrinsically-safe" type of protection	• Intrinsically-safe" type of protection II 1G EEx ia III 2(1)G EEx ia		
 "Operating equipment that is non- ignitable and has limited energy" type of protection 	II 3G EEx nAL	IIC T6/T4	
Explosion protection to FM for USA and Canada (cFMUS)			
 FM approval 	PID 3024169		
 Degree of protection 	IS/CI I, II, III/Di T4, T5, T6	iv 1/GP ABCDEFG	
		'AEx ia IIC T4, T5, T6	
	NI/CI I, II, III/D	iv 2/GP ABCDFG T4,	
	T5, T6	IO T 4 TE TO	
Softw requirements for SIDPOM T	CI I/ZN 2/GP I	10 14,15,16	
Softw. requirements for SIPROM T	Windows ME,	2000 and XP:	
		95, 98 and 98SE, nnection with	
Selection and Ordering data		Order-No.	
SITRANS TH100 temp. transmitter	s for Pt100		
For installation in the connection hea	ad, Type B		
(DIN 43729). Two-wire system 4 2 grammable, without electrical isolati			
Without explosion protection	► C)	7NG3211-0NN00	
 With explosion protection, "Intrinsic safety" and for zone 2 			
- to ATEX	► C)	7NG3211-0AN00	
- to FM (_c FM _{US})	► C)	7NG3211-0BN00	
Further designs	oif Order	Order code	
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specode(s)	echy Order		
Customer-defined operating data		Y01 ¹⁾	
Test protocol (5 measuring points)		C11	
Accessories		Order-No.	
Modem for SITRANS TH100 and T			
SIPROM T parameterization softwwith USB connection	are ▶ C)	7NG3092-8KU	
with RS 232 connection	► C)	7NG3092-8KM	
CD for meas. instruments for temp	perature	A5E00364512	
With documentation in German, Eng French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese SIPROM T parameterization software	and		
DIN rail adapters for head transmi (Quantity delivered: 5 units)	tters >	7NG3092-8KA	
4-wire connection cable 150 mm, for sensor connections who head transmitters in the high hinged with 5 units)		7NG3092-8KC	

- Available ex stock.
- 1) Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.

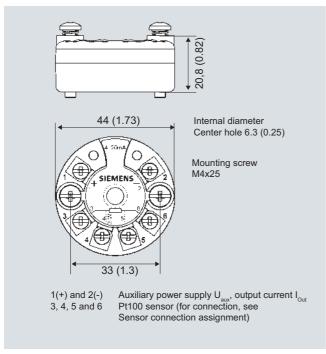
Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and input isolators".

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
 Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
 Error signal in the event of sensor breakage: 22.8 mA
 Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

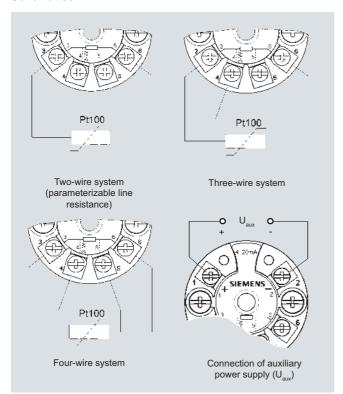
SITRANS TH100 two-wire system (Pt100)

Dimensional drawings



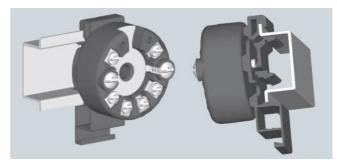
SITRANS TH100, dimensions in mm (inch)

Schematics

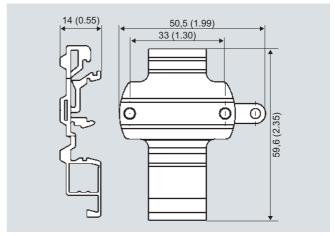


SITRANS TH100, sensor connection assignment

Mounting on DIN rail



SITRANS TH100, mounting of transmitter on DIN rail



DIN rail adaptor, dimensions in mm (inch)

Transmittlers for mounting in sensor head

SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Overview



Ultra flexible - with the universal SITRANS TH200 transmitter

- Two-wire devices for 4 to 20 mA
- · Mounting in the connection head of the temperature sensor
- Universal input for virtually any type of temperature sensor
- · Configurable over PC

Benefits

- · Compact design
- Flexible mounting and center hole allow you to select your preferred type of installation
- · Electrically isolated
- Test sockets for multimeters
- Diagnostics LED (green/red)
- Sensor monitoring open circuits and short-circuits
- Self-monitoring
- Configuration status stored in EEPROM

• SIL 2 (with order code C20)

- Expanded diagnostic functions, such as slave pointer, operating hours counter, etc.
- Special characteristic
- Electromagnetic compatibility to EN 61326 and NE21

Application

SITRANS TH200 transmitters can be used in all industrial sectors. Due to their compact size they can be installed in the connection head type B (DIN 43729) or larger. The following sensors/signal sources can be connected over their universal input module:

- Resistance thermometers (two, three or four-wire system)
- Thermocouple elements
- Resistance-based sensors and DC voltage sources

The output signal is a direct current from 4 to 20 mA in accordance with the sensor characteristic.

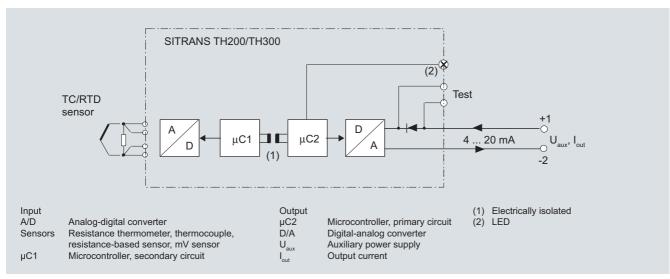
Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX), as well as FM and CSA regulations.

Function

The SITRANS TH200 is configured over a PC. A USB or RS 232 modem is linked to the output terminals for this purpose. The configuration data can now be edited using the SIPROM T software tool. The configuration data are then permanently stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).

Once the sensors and power supply have been correctly connected, the transmitter outputs a temperature-linear output signal and the diagnostics LED displays a green light. In the case of a sensor short-circuit, the LED flashes red, an internal device fault is indicated by a steady red light.

The test socket can be used to connect an ammeter at any time for monitoring purposes and plausibility checks. The output current can be read without any interruption, or even without opening the current loop.



SITRANS TH200 function diagram

SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Technical specifications

lechnical specifications			
Input		Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off
Resistance thermometer		Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is
Measured variable	Temperature	Managemen	adjustable)
Sensor type		Measuring range	Parameterizable, max. 0 2200 Ω (see Table "Digital measuring
• to IEC 60751	Pt25 Pt1000		errors")
• to JIS C 1604; $a = 0.00392 \text{ K}^{-1}$	Pt25 Pt1000	Min. measured span	$5 \Omega \dots 25 \Omega$ (see Table "Digital measuring errors")
• to IEC 60751	Ni25 Ni1000	Characteristic curve	· ,
• Special type	over special characteristic (max. 30 points)		Resistance-linear or special characteristic
Sensor factor	0.25 10 (adaptation of the basic	Thermocouple elements Measured variable	Tomporatura
	type, e.g. Pt100 to version Pt25 Pt1000)		Temperature
Units	°C or °F	Sensor type (thermocouples) • Type B	Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh to DIN IEC 584
Connection		• Type C	W5 %-Re to ASTM 988
Standard connection	1 resistance thermometer (RTD) in	• Type D	W3 %-Re to ASTM 988
	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	• Type E	NiCr-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
 Generation of average value 	2 identical resistance thermometers in 2-wire system for generation	• Type J	Fe-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
	of average temperature	• Type K	NiCr-Ni to DIN IEC 584
 Generation of difference 	2 identical resistance thermome-	• Type L	Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710
	ters (RTD) in 2-wire system (RTD 1 – RTD 2 or RTD 2 – RTD 1)	• Type N	NiCrSi-NiSi to DIN IEC 584
Interface	(• Type R	Pt13Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	• Type S	Pt10Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two wife dyelom	\leq 100 Ω (loop resistance)	• Type T	Cu-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
 Three-wire system 	No balancing required	• Type U	Cu-CuNi to DIN 43710
Four-wire system	No balancing required	Units	°C or °F
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Connection	0 01 1
Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	Standard connection	1 thermocouple element (TC)
	circuit monitoring	Generation of average value	2 thermocouple elements (TC)
Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off	Generation of difference	2 thermocouple elements (TC)
Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is adjustable)		TC1 – TC2 or TC2 – TC1) ≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")	Response time	circuit monitoring
Min. measured span	10 °C (18 °F)	Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off
Characteristic curve	Temperature-linear or special characteristic	Cold junction compensation Internal	With integrated Pt100 resistance thermometer
Resistance-based sensors		• External	With external Pt100 IEC 60571
Measured variable	Actual resistance	LAternal	(2-wire or 3-wire connection)
Sensor type	Resistance-based, potentiometers	 External fixed 	Cold junction temperature can be
Units	Ω		set as fixed value
Connection Normal connection	1 resistance-based sensor (R) in	Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")
Generation of average value	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system 2 resistance-based sensors in 2-wire system for generation of	Min. measured span	Min. 50 100 °C (90 180 °F) (see table "Digital measuring errors")
	average value	Characteristic curve	Temperature-linear or special characteristic
Generation of difference	2 resistance thermometers in 2-wire system (R1 – R2 or R2 – R1)	mV sensor	acteristic
Interface	,	Measured variable	DC voltage
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance ≤ 100 Ω (loop resistance)	Sensor type	DC voltage source (DC voltage source possible over an externally connected resistor)
Three-wire system	No balancing required	Units	mV
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	•	circuit monitoring
Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off
	circuit monitoring	Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is adjustable)

SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Measuring range	-10 +70 mV -100 +1100 mV
Min. measured span	2 mV or 20 mV
Overload capability of the input	-1.5 +3.5 V DC
Input resistance	\geq 1 M Ω
Characteristic curve	Voltage-linear or special character istic
Output	
Output signal	4 20 mA, 2-wire
Auxiliary power supply	11 35 V DC (to 30 V with EEx)
Max. load	(U _{aux} - 11 V)/0.023 A
Overrange	3.6 23 mA, infinitely adjustable (default range: 3.8 mA 20.50 mA)
Error signal (e.g. in the event of sensor breakage)	3.6 23 mA, infinitely adjustable (default value: 22.8 mA)
Sample cycle	0.25 s nominal
Damping	Software filter 1st order 0 30 s (parameterizable)
Protection	Against reversed polarity
Electrically isolated	Input against output (1 kV _{eff})
Measuring accuracy	
Digital measuring errors	See Table "Digital measuring errors"
Reference conditions	
 Auxiliary power supply 	24 V ± 1 %
• Load	500 Ω
Ambient temperature	23 °C
Warming-up time	> 5 min
Error in the analog output (digital/analog converter)	< 0.025 % of span
Error due to internal cold junction	< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)
Temperature effect	< 0.1 % of max. span/10 °C (18 °F
Power supply effect	< 0.001 % of span/V
Effect of load impedance	< 0.002 % of span/100 Ω
Long-term drift	
• in the first month	< 0.02 % of max. span
after one year	< 0.2 % of max. span
after 5 years	< 0.3 % of max. span
Rated conditions	
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)
Storage temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)
Relative humidity	< 98 %, with condensation
Electromagnetic compatibility	acc. to EN 61326 and NE21
Design	
Material	Molded plastic
Weight	50 g (0.11 lb)
Dimensions	See "Dimensional drawings"
Cross-section of cables	Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)
Degree of protection to IEC 60529	ID40
Enclosure Terminals	IP40
· ICITIIIIdis	IP00

Certificates and approvals	
Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type test certificate	PTB 05 ATEX 2040X
• "Intrinsic safety" type of protection	II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6/T4 II 2 (1) G Ex ib/ia IIC T6/T4
 "Operating equipment that is non- ignitable and has limited energy" type of protection 	II 3 G Ex nL IIC T6/T4 II 3 G Ex nA IIC T6/T4
Explosion protection to FM for USA	
• FM approval	FM 3024169
Degree of protection	IS/CI I, II, III/Div 1/ GP ABCDEFG T6, T5, T4
	IS/CI I/ZN 0/AEx ia IIC T6, T5, T4
	NI/CI I, II, III/Div 2/ GP ABCDFG T6, T5, T4
	NI/CI I/ZN 2/IIC T6, T5, T4
Explosion protection to FM for Canada ($_{\rm c}{\rm FM_{US}}$)	
• FM approval	FM 3024169C
• Degree of protection	IS/CI I/ZN 0/Ex ia IIC T6, T5, T4
	NI/CI I/ZN 2/Ex nAL IIC T6, T5, T4
Software requirements for SIPROM T	
PC operating system	Windows ME, 2000 and XP; also Windows 95, 98 and 98 SE, but only in connection with RS 232

modem.

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
 Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
 Fault current: 22.8 mA
 Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)

- Damping 0.0 s

Digital measuring errors

Resistance thermometer						
Input	Measuring range		Min. mea- sured span		Digital accuracy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)	
to IEC 60751						
Pt25	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,2	(0.36)	
Pt50	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)	
Pt500	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
to JIS C1604-81						
Pt25	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,2	(0.36)	
Pt50	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)	
Pt500	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)	
Ni 25 to Ni1000	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)	

SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy
	Ω	Ω	Ω
Resistance	0 390	5	0,05
Resistance	0 2200	25	0,25

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span		Digital accurac	;y
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
Type B	0 1820 (32 3308)	100	(180)	2 ¹⁾	(3.60) ¹⁾
Type C (W5)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type D (W3)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	1 ²⁾	$(1.80)^{2)}$
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type K	-230 +1370 (-382 +2498)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	40	(72)	1	(1.80)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	50	(90)	2	(3.60)

 $^{^{1)}}$ The digital accuracy in the range 0 to 300 °C (32 to 572 °F) is 3 °C (5.4 °F). 2) The digital accuracy in the range 1750 to 2300 °C (3182 to 4172 °F) is

mV sensor

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy
	mV	mV	μV
mV sensor	-10 +70	2	40
mV sensor	-100 +1100	20	400

The digital accuracy is the accuracy after the analog/digital conversion including linearization and calculation of the measured value.

An additional error is generated in the output current 4 to 20 mA as a result of the digital/analog conversion of 0.1 % of the set span (digital-analog error).

The total error under reference conditions at the analog output is the sum from the digital error and the digital-analog error (poss. with the addition of cold junction errors in the case of thermocouple measurements).

Coloction and Ordering Det	_	Order Ne
Selection and Ordering Data	а	Order No.
Temperature transmitter SITRANS TH200		
for installation in the connection head type B (DIN 43729) 2-wire connection 4 20 mA, programmable, with electrical isolation		
Without explosion protection	C)	7NG3211-1NN00
With explosion protection		
- acc. to ATEX	C)	7NG3211-1AN00
- acc. to FM (_c FM _{US})	C)	7NG3211-1BN00
Further designs		Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s)		
Customer-specific setting of oper ating data (specify operating data in plain text)	'- ì	Y01 ¹⁾
with test protocol (5 measuring points)		C11
SIL 2 (functional safety)		C20
Accessories		Order No.
Modem for SITRANS TH100, TH200 and TR200 incl. SIPROM T parameterization software		
With USB connection	C)	7NG3092-8KU
With RS 232 connection	C)	7NG3092-8KM
CD for measuring instruments for temperature	•	A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software		
DIN rail adapters for head transmitters (Quantity delivered: 5 units)	•	7NG3092-8KA
4-wire connection cable 150 mm, for sensor connections when using head transmitters in the high hinged cover (set with 5 units)		7NG3092-8KC

- Available ex stock.
- Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see below)
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.

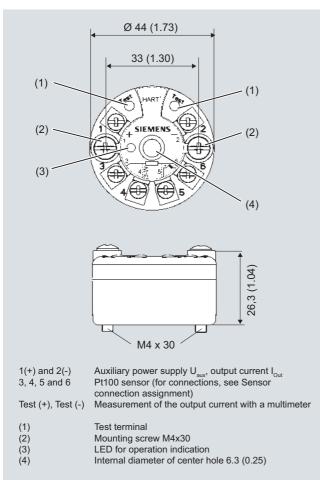
Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and isolation amplifiers".

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current: 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

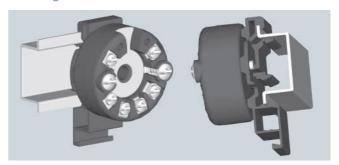
SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Dimensional drawings

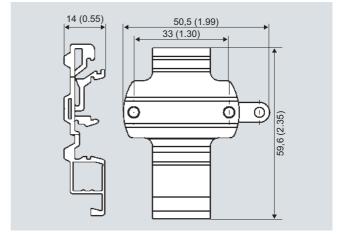


SITRANS TH200, dimensions and pin assignment, dimensions in mm (inch)

Mounting on DIN rail



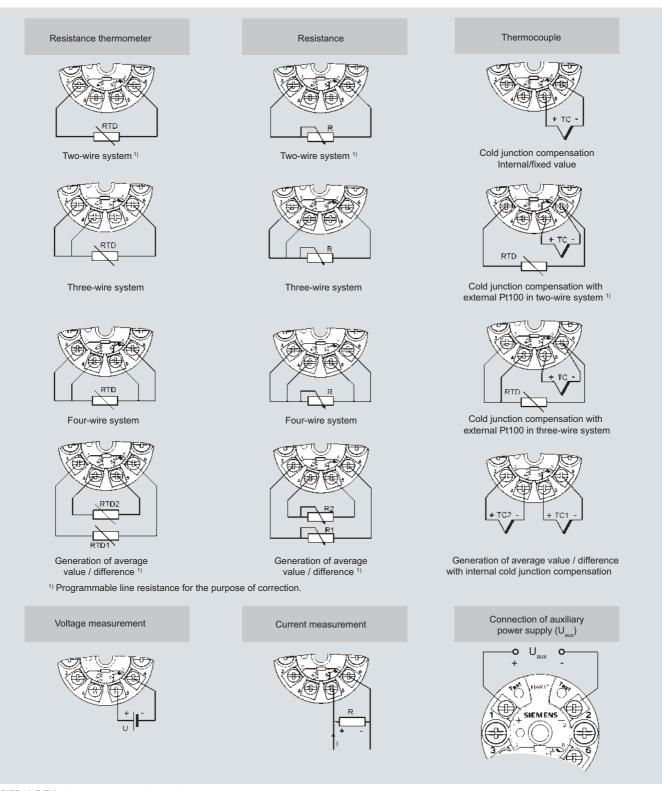
SITRANS TH200, mounting of transmitter on DIN rail



DIN rail adaptor, dimensions in mm (inch)

SITRANS TH200 two-wire system, universal

Schematics



SITRANS TH200, sensor connection assignment

Transmittlers for mounting in sensor head

SITRANS TH300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Overview



"HART" to beat - the universal SITRANS TH300 transmitter

- Two-wire devices for 4 to 20 mA, HART
- Mounting in the connection head of the temperature sensor
- Universal input for virtually any type of temperature sensor
- Configurable over HART

Benefits

- · Compact design
- Flexible mounting and center hole allow you to select your preferred type of installation
- · Electrically isolated
- · Test sockets for multimeters
- Diagnostics LED (green/red)
- Sensor monitoring open circuits and short-circuits
- Self-monitoring
- Configuration status stored in EEPROM
- SIL 2 (with order code C20)
- Expanded diagnostic functions, such as slave pointer, operating hours counter, etc.
- Special characteristic
- Electromagnetic compatibility to EN 61326 and NE21

Application

SITRANS TH300 transmitters can be used in all industrial sectors. Due to their compact size they can be installed in the connection head type B (DIN 43729) or larger. The following sensors/signal sources can be connected over their universal input module:

- Resistance thermometers (two, three or four-wire system)
- Thermocouple elements
- Resistance-based sensors and DC voltage sources

The output signal is a direct current from 4 to 20 mA in accordance with the sensor characteristic, superimposed by the digital HART signal.

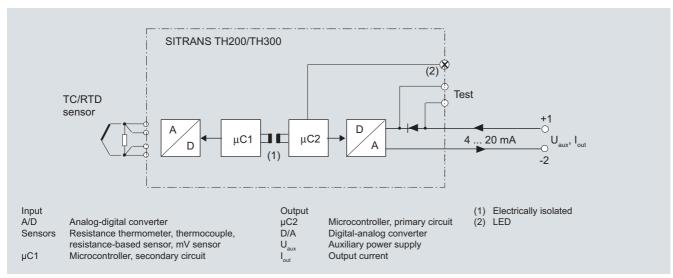
Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX), as well as FM and CSA regulations.

Function

The SITRANS TH300 is configured over HART. This can be done using a handheld communicator or even more conveniently with a HART modem and the SIMATIC PDM parameterization software. The configuration data are then permanently stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).

Once the sensors and power supply have been correctly connected, the transmitter outputs a temperature-linear output signal and the diagnostics LED displays a green light. In the case of a sensor short-circuit, the LED flashes red, an internal device fault is indicated by a steady red light.

The test socket can be used to connect an ammeter at any time for monitoring purposes and plausibility checks. The output current can be read without any interruption, or even without opening the current loop.



SITRANS TH300			
two-wire system, univers	sal, HART		
Technical specifications		Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off
Input		Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is
Resistance thermometer		G	adjustable)
Measured variable	Temperature	Measuring range	Parameterizable, max. 0 2200 Ω (see Table "Digital measuring errors")
Sensor type		Min. measured span	5 25 Ω
• to IEC 60751	Pt25 Pt1000		(see Table "Digital measuring
• to JIS C 1604; a = 0.00392 K ⁻¹	Pt25 Pt1000	01	errors")
• to IEC 60751	Ni25 Ni1000	Characteristic curve	Resistance-linear or special characteristic
Special type	over special characteristic (max. 30 points)	Thermocouples	_
Sensor factor	0.25 10 (adaptation of the basic type, e.g. Pt100 to version Pt25 Pt1000)	Measured variable Sensor type (thermocouples)	Temperature
Units	°C or °F	• Type B	Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh to DIN IEC 584
Connection		• Type C	W5 %-Re to ASTM 988
Standard connection	1 resistance thermometer (RTD) in	• Type D	W3 %-Re to ASTM 988
	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	• Type E	NiCr-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
 Generation of average value 	2 identical resistance thermome-	• Type J	Fe-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
	ters in 2-wire system for generation of average temperature	• Type K	NiCr-Ni to DIN IEC 584
 Generation of difference 	2 identical resistance thermome-	• Type L	Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710
	ters (RTD) in 2-wire system (RTD 1 – RTD 2 or RTD 2 – RTD 1)	• Type N	NiCrSi-NiSi to DIN IEC 584
Interface	(1151 11152 11151)	• Type R	Pt13Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	• Type S	Pt10Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two wile dyctom	\leq 100 Ω (loop resistance)	• Type T	Cu-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Three-wire system	No balancing required	• Type U	Cu-CuNi to DIN 43710
 Four-wire system 	No balancing required	Units	°C or °F
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Connection	
Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	 Standard connection 	1 thermocouple (TC)
	circuit monitoring	 Generation of average value 	2 thermocouples (TC)
Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off	 Generation of difference 	2 thermocouples (TC) TC1 – TC2 or TC2 – TC1)
Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is adjustable)	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring
Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")	Open-circuit monitoring	can be switched off
Min. measured span	10 °C (18 °F)	Cold junction compensation	
Characteristic curve	Temperature-linear or special characteristic	• Internal	With integrated Pt100 resistance thermometer
Resistance-based sensors		• External	With external Pt100 IEC 60571
Measured variable	Actual resistance		(2-wire or 3-wire connection)
Sensor type	Resistance-based, potentiometers	 External fixed 	Cold junction temperature can be set as fixed value
Units	Ω	Measuring range	Parameterizable
Connection		0 0	(see table "Digital measuring
Normal connection	1 resistance-based sensor (R) in 2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	Min. measured span	errors") Min. 50 199 °C (90 180 °F) (see table "Digital measuring
Generation of average value	2 resistance-based sensors in 2-wire system for generation of average value	Characteristic curve	errors") Temperature-linear or special
Generation of difference	2 resistance thermometers in 2-wire system	mV sensor	characteristic
	(R1 – R2 or R2 – R1)	Measured variable	DC voltage
Interface		Sensor type	DC voltage source (DC voltage
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance $\leq 100 \Omega$ (loop resistance)		source possible over an externally connected resistor)
Three-wire system	No balancing required	Units	mV
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring
Sensor current	< 0.45 mA		on out mornioning

adjustable)

can be switched off

can be switched off (value is

Open-circuit monitoring

Short-circuit monitoring

Sensor current

Response time

 \leq 0.45 mA

 \leq 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-circuit monitoring

SITRANS TH300 two-wire system, universal, HART

IS/CI I/ZN 0/Ex ia IIC T6, T5, T4

NI/CI I/ZN 2/Ex nAL IIC T6, T5, T4

-10 +70 mV -100 +1100 mV
2 mV or 20 mV
-1.5 +3.5 V DC
≥ 1 MΩ
Voltage-linear or special characteristic
4 20 mA, 2-wire with communication to HART Rev. 5.9
11 35 V DC (to 30 V with EEx)
(U _{aux} – 11 V)/0.023 A
3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default range: 3.8 mA 20.50 mA)
3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default value: 22.8 mA)
0.25 s nominal
Software filter 1st order 0 30 s (parameterizable)
Against reversed polarity
Input against output (1 kV _{eff})
See Table "Digital measuring errors"
24 V ± 1 %
500 Ω
23 °C
> 5 min
< 0.025 % of span
< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)
< 0.1 % of max. span/10 °C (18 °F)
< 0.001 % of span/V
$<$ 0.002 % of span/100 Ω
< 0.02 % of max. span
< 0.2 % of max. span
< 0.3 % of max. span
-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)
-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)
< 98 %, with condensation
acc. to EN 61326 and NE21
Molded plastic
50 g (0.11 lb)
See "Dimensional drawings"
Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)
10.40
IP40
IP00

Certificate and approvals	
Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type test certificate	PTB 05 ATEX 2040X
 "Intrinsic safety" type of protection 	II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6/T4 II 2 (1) G Ex ib/ia IIC T6/T4
 "Operating equipment that is non-ignitable and has limited energy" type of protection 	II 3 G Ex nL IIC T6/T4 II 3 G Ex nA IIC T6/T4
Explosion protection to FM for USA	
 FM approval 	FM 3024169
Degree of protection	IS/CI I, II, III/Div 1/ GP ABCDEFG T6, T5, T4 IS/CI I/ZN 0/AEx ia IIC
	T6, T5, T4
	NI/CI I, II, III/Div 2, GP ABCDFG T6, T5, T4
	NI/CI I/ZN 2/IIC T6, T5, T4
Explosion protection to FM for Canada (cFM _{US})	
FM approval	FM 3024169C

Factory setting:

Degree of protection

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current: 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
 Damping 0.0 s

Digital measuring errors

Resistance thermometer

Input Measuring range			Min. mea- sured span		Digital accu- racy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)	
to IEC 60751						
Pt25	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)	
Pt50	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)	
Pt500	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
to JIS C1604-81						
Pt25	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)	
Pt50	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)	
Pt500	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)	
Ni 25 to Ni1000	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)	

Transmittlers for mounting in sensor head

SITRANS TH300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accu- racy
	Ω	Ω	Ω
Resistance	0 390	5	0.05
Resistance	0 2200	25	0.25

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span		Digital accuracy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
Туре В	0 1820 (32 3308)	100	(180)	2 ¹⁾	$(3.60)^{1)}$
Type C (W5)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type D (W3)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	1 ²⁾	$(1.80)^{2}$
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type K	-230 +1370 (-382 +2498)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	40	(72)	1	(1.80)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	50	(90)	2	(3.60)

¹⁾ The digital accuracy in the range 0 to 300 °C (32 to 572 °F) is 3 °C (5.4 °F).
2) The digital accuracy in the range 1750 to 2300 °C (3182 to 4172 °F) is $2 ^{\circ}$ C (3.6 °F)

mV sensor

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy
	mV	mV	μV
mV sensor	-10 +70	2	40
mV sensor	-100 +1100	20	400

The digital accuracy is the accuracy after the analog/digital conversion including linearization and calculation of the measured value.

An additional error is generated in the output current 4 to 20 mA as a result of the digital/analog conversion of 0.1 % of the set span (digital-analog error).

The total error under reference conditions at the analog output is the sum from the digital error and the digital-analog error (poss. with the addition of cold junction errors in the case of thermocouple measurements).

Selection and Ordering Data	Order No.
Temperature transmitter SITRANS TH300	
for installation in the connection head type B (DIN 43729) 2-wire connection 4 20 mA, communication-capable acc. to HART, with electrical isolation	
Without explosion protection	THOUSE IS OTHER
 With explosion protection 	
- acc. to ATEX	7.110.02.12.07.11.00
- acc. to FM (cFM _{US})	11100212 021100
Further designs	Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s)	
Customer-specific setting of operating data (specify operating data in plain text)	Y01 ¹⁾
with test protocol (5 measuring points)	C11
SIL 2 (functional safety)	C20
Accessories	Order No.
CD for measuring instruments > for temperature	A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software	
HART modem	
• With RS 232 connection	
• With USB connection	/ WII 400/ 100
SIMATIC PDM operating software	See Section 9
DIN rail adapters for head transmitters (Quantity delivered: 5 units)	7NG3092-8KA
4-wire connection cable 150 mm, for sensor connections when using head transmitters in the high hinged cover (set with 5	7NG3092-8KC

- Available ex stock.
- Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see below).
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.
- D) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99H.

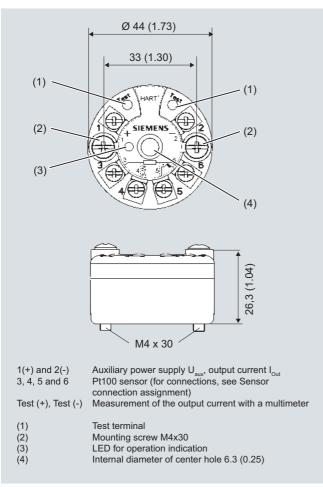
Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and isolation amplifiers".

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current: 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

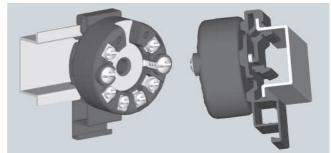
SITRANS TH300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Dimensional drawings

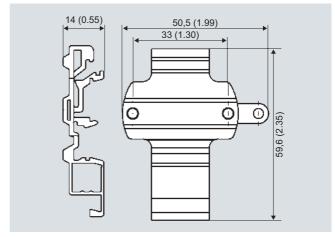


SITRANS TH300, dimensions and pin assignment, dimensions in mm (inch)

Mounting on DIN rail



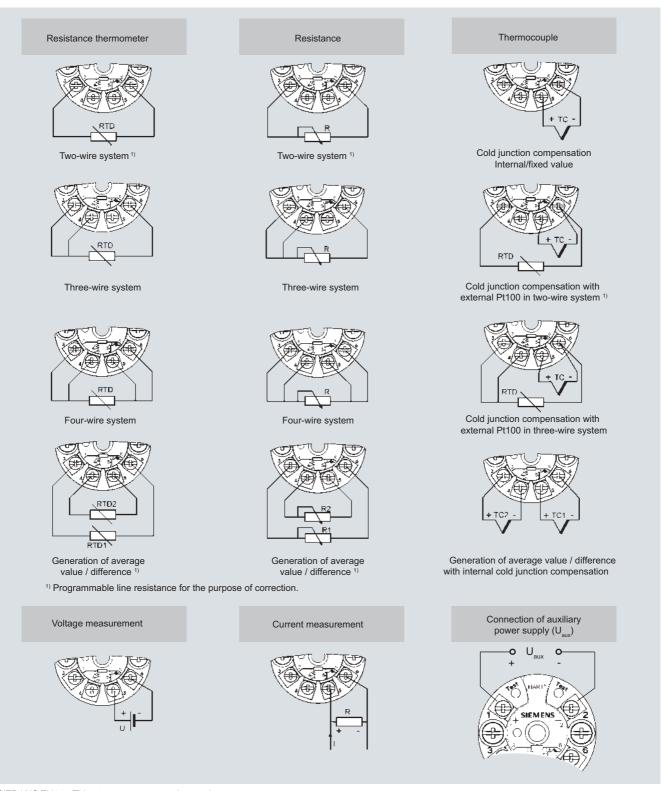
SITRANS TH300, mounting of transmitter on DIN rail



DIN rail adapter, dimensions in mm (inch)

SITRANS TH300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Schematics



SITRANS TH200/TH300, sensor connection assignment

Transmittlers for mounting in sensor head

SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitter

Overview



SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitters

Versions:

- for FOUNDATION Fieldbus and
- for PROFIBUS PA

The SITRANS TH400 temperature transmitter is a small field bus transmitter for mounting in the connection head of form B. Extensive functionality enables the temperature transmitter to be precisely adapted to the plant's requirements. Operation is very simple in spite of the numerous setting options. Thanks to its universal concept it can be used in all industries and is easy to integrate in Totally Integrated Automation applications.

Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX), as well as FM and CSA regulations.

Installing SITRANS TH400 in temperature sensors turns them into complete, bus-capable measuring points; compact - and in a single device.

Application

- Linearized temperature measurement with resistance thermometers or thermocouple elements
- Differential, mean-value or redundant temperature measurement with resistance thermometers or thermocouple elements
- Linear resistance and bipolar millivolt measurements
- Differential, mean-value or redundant resistance and bipolar millivolt measurements

Function

Features

common

- Mounting in connection head, type B, to DIN 43729, or larger
- Polarity-neutral bus connection
- 24-bit analog-digital converter for high resolution
- · Electrically isolated
- Intrinsically-safe version for use in potentially explosive areas
- Special characteristic
- Sensor redundance

Transmitter with PROFIBUS PA communication

• Function blocks: 2 x analog

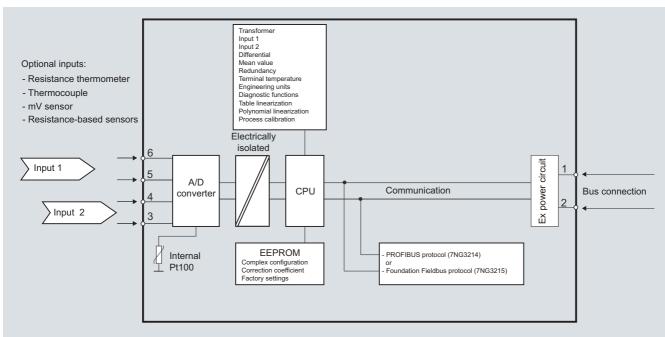
Transmitter with FOUNDATION Fieldbus communication

- Function blocks: 2 x analog and 1 x PID
- · Functionality: Basic or LAS

Mode of operation

The following function plan explains the mode of operation of the transmitter.

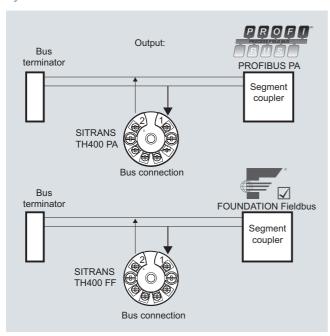
The only difference between the two versions of the SITRANS TH400 (7NG3214-... and 7NG3215-...) is the type of fieldbus protocol used (PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION fieldbus).



SITRANS TH400, function diagram

SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitter

System communication



SITRANS TH400, communication interface

Technical specifications

Input	
Analog-to-digital conversion	
Measurement rate	< 50 ms
Resolution	24 Bit
Resistance thermometer	
Pt25 Pt1000 to IEC 60751/JIS C 1604	
Measuring range	-200 +850 °C (-328 +1562 °F)
Ni25 Ni1000 to DIN 43760	
Measuring range	-60 +250 °C (-76 +482 °F)
Cu10 Cu1000, $\alpha = 0.00427$	
Measuring range	-50 +200 °C (-58 +392 °F)
Line resistance per sensor cable	Max. 50 Ω
Sensor current	Nominal 0.2 mA
Sensor fault detection	
Sensor break detection	Yes
• Sensor short-circuit detection	Yes, $<$ 15 Ω
Resistance-based sensors	
Measuring range	0 Ω 10 kΩ
Line resistance per sensor cable	Max. 50 Ω
Sensor current	Nominal 0.2 mA
Sensor fault detection	
Sensor break detection	Yes
• Sensor short-circuit detection	Yes, $< 15 \Omega$

Thermocouple				
to IEC 584	Measuring range			
• Type B	400 1820 °C (75	52 3308 °F)		
• Type E	-100 +1000 °C (-148 1832 °F)			
• Type J	-100 +1000 °C (-148 1832 °F)			
• Type K	-100 +1200 °C (-	-148 +2192 °F)		
• Type N	-180 +1300 °C (-292 2372 °F)		
• Type R	-50 +1760 °C (-5	58 +3200 °F)		
• Type S	-50 +1760 °C (-5	58 +3200 °F)		
• Type T	-200 +400 °C (-3	328 +752 °F)		
to DIN 43710				
• Type L	-200 +900 °C (-3	328 +1652 °F)		
• Type U	-200 +600 °C (-3	328 +1112 °F)		
to ASTM E988-90				
• Type W3	0 2300 °C (32	4172 °F)		
• Type W5	0 2300 °C (32			
External cold junction compensation	-40 +135 °C (-40			
Sensor fault detection				
Sensor break detection	Yes			
Sensor short-circuit detection				
Sensor current in the event of	Yes, < 3 mV			
open-circuit monitoring	4 μΑ			
mV sensor - voltage input				
Measuring range	-800 +800 mV			
Input resistance	10 ΜΩ			
Output				
Filter time (programmable)	0 60 s			
Update time	< 400 ms			
Measuring accuracy Accuracy is defined as the higher value of general values and basic values.				
General values				
General values Type of input	Absolute accuracy	Temperature coefficient		
Type of input	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured		
Type of input All	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured		
Type of input All Basic values	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of measured value	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of measured value Basic accuracy	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature coefficient		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of measured value Basic accuracy ≤±0.1 °C	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of measured value Basic accuracy ≤±0.1 °C ≤±0.15 °C	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C ≤±0.002 °C/°C		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10	accuracy ≤±0,05 % of measured value Basic accuracy ≤±0.1 °C ≤±0.15 °C ≤±1.3 °C	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C ≤±0.002 °C/°C ≤±0.002 °C/°C		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors	accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.05 \% \text{ of } \\ \text{measured value} $ Basic accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.1 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.15 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 1.3 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.05 \Omega $	coefficient ≤±0,002 % of measured value/°C Temperature coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C ≤±0.002 °C/°C ≤±0.002 °C/°C		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type:	accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.05 \% \text{ of } \\ \text{measured value} $ Basic accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.1 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.15 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 1.3 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.05 \Omega \\ \leq \pm 10 \text{ µV} $	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ $ \text{Temperature } \\ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.22 \mu\text{V/°C} $		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U Thermal element, type:	accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.05 \% \text{ of } \\ \text{measured value} $ Basic accuracy $ \leq \pm 0.1 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.15 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 0.15 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 1.3 \text{ °C} \\ \leq \pm 1.0 \text{ µV} \\ \leq \pm 0.5 \text{ °C} $	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ $ \text{Temperature } \\ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.01 \text{ °C/°C} $		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U Thermal element, type: B, R, S, W3, W5	accuracy $\leq \pm 0.05 \%$ of measured value Basic accuracy $\leq \pm 0.1 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 0.15 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 1.3 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 10.05 \Omega$ $\leq \pm 10 \mu V$ $\leq \pm 0.5 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 1 \degree C$	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ $ \text{Temperature } \\ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.01 \text{ °C/°C} $		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U Thermal element, type: B, R, S, W3, W5 Cold junction compensation	accuracy $\leq \pm 0.05 \%$ of measured value Basic accuracy $\leq \pm 0.1 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 0.15 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 1.3 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 10.05 \Omega$ $\leq \pm 10 \mu V$ $\leq \pm 0.5 \degree C$ $\leq \pm 1 \degree C$	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ $ \text{Temperature } \\ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.022 \mu\text{V/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.01 \text{ °C/°C} $		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U Thermal element, type: B, R, S, W3, W5 Cold junction compensation Reference conditions	accuracy	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ $ \text{Temperature } \\ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/\text{°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.022 \mu\text{V/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.01 \text{ °C/°C} $		
Type of input All Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermal element, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U Thermal element, type: B, R, S, W3, W5 Cold junction compensation Reference conditions Warming-up time	accuracy	coefficient $ \leq \pm 0,002 \text{ % of } \\ \text{measured } \\ \text{value/°C} $ Temperature $ \text{coefficient} $ $ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.002 \text{ °C/°C} $ $ \leq \pm 0.01 \text{ °C/°C} \\ \leq \pm 0.025 \text{ °C/°C} $		

SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitter

Rated conditions				
Ambient temperature				
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)			
Permissible storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)			
Relative humidity	≤ 98 %, with condensation			
Electrically isolated				
• without Ex	Input against output1 kV _{eff}			
• with Ex	Input against output 500 V _{eff}			
Mechanical testing				
• Vibrations (DIN class B) to	IEC 60068-2-6 and IEC 60068-2-64 4 g/2 100 Hz < ±0,1 % of span < ±1 % of span			
Electromagnetic compatibility				
EMC noise voltage influence	< ±0,1 % of span			
Extended EMC noise immunity: NAMUR NE 21, criterion A, Burst	< ±1 % of span			
EMC 2004/108/EC Emission and Noise Immunity to	EN 61326			
Design				
Material	Molded plastic			
Weight	55 g (0.12 lb)			
Dimensions	See "Dimensional drawings"			
Cross-section of cables	Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)			
Degree of protection				
Transmitter enclosure	IP40			
Terminal	IP00			
Auxiliary power supply				
Power supply				
• Standard, Ex nA, Ex nL and NI	DC 9.0 32 V			
• ATEX, FM, UL and CSA	DC 9.0 30 V			
In FISCO/FNICO installation	DC 9.0 17.5 V			
Power consumption	< 11 mA			
Max. increase in power consumption in the event of a fault	< 7 mA			

Certificate and approvals	
Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type test certificate	KEMA 06 ATEX 0264 X
• "Intrinsic safety" type of protection	II 1 GD EEx ia IIC T4 T6 T65 °C T105 °C
	II 2(1) GD EEx ib [ia] IIC T4 T6 T65 °C T105 °C
EC type test certificate	KEMA 06 ATEX 0263 X
• "Operating equipment that is non- ignitable" type of protection	II 3 G EEx nA[nL] IIC T4 T6 II 3 G EEx nL IIC T4 T6
Explosion protection FM for USA	
• FM approval	FM 3027985
Degree of protection	• IS/CI I/Div 1/Groups ABCD
Explosion protection CSA for	T4, T5, T6, FISCO
Canada	• IS/CI I/ZN 0/AEx ia, IIC T4, T5, T6, FISCO
	• NI/CI I/Div 2/Groups ABCD T4, T5, T6, FNICO
 CSA approval 	CSA 1861385
Degree of protection	• IS/CI I/Groups ABCD T4, T5, T6
	 Ex ia IIC T4/T5/T6 Ex ib [ia] IIC T4/T5/T6
	• CI I/Div 2/Groups ABCD T4, T5, T6
	• Ex nA IIC T4/T5/T6
	CI I/ZN 2/ AEx nA II T4, T5, T6
Communication	
Parameterization interface	
 PROFIBUS PA connection 	
- Protocol	Profile 3.0
- Address (for delivery)	126
• FOUNDATION Fieldbus connection	
- Protocol	FF Protocoll
- Functionality	Basic or LAS
- Version	ITK 4.6
- Function blocks	2 x Analog and 1 x PID

Factory setting for SITRANS TH400 PA and SITRANS TH400 FF

THEOUTH AND OTTHAND THEOUTH	
Sensor	Pt100 (IEC)
Type of connection	Three-wire system
Unit	°C
Failure mode	Last valid value
Filter time	0 s
only for SITRANS TH400 PA	

PA address 126 Manufacturer-specific

PROFIBUS Ident No.

only for SITRANS TH400 FF

Node address

22

SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitter

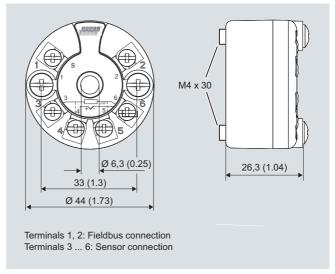
Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
Temperature transmitter SITRANS TH400		
for installation in the sensor head, with electrical isolation, order instruction manual separately.		
 Bus-capable to PROFIBUS PA 		
- without explosion protection or EEx n or NI	C)	7NG3214-0NN00
 with explosion protection "intrinsic safety to ATEX/FM/CSA" 	C)	7NG3214-0AN00
• Bus-capable to FOUNDATION Fieldbus		
- without explosion protection or EEx n or NI	C)	7NG3215-0NN00
 with explosion protection "intrinsic safety to ATEX/FM/CSA" 	C)	7NG3215-0AN00
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specifiy Order code (s) and plain text.		Order code
Customer-specific setting of operating data (specify in plain text)		Y01 ¹⁾
• With test protocol (5 measuring points)		C11 ²⁾
Accessories		Order No.
CD for measuring instruments for temperature with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software	•	A5E00364512
SIMATIC PDM operating software		see chapter 9
DIN rail adapters for head transmitters (Quantity delivered: 5 units)		7NG3092-8KA
4-wire connection cable 150 mm, for sensor connections when using head transmitters in the high hinged cover (set with 5 units)		7NG3092-8KC
For additional PA components		see catalog IK PI

- Available ex stock
- 1) Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings
- 2) Can only be ordered together with Y01 (it is essential to specify the measuring range).
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99

Factory setting:

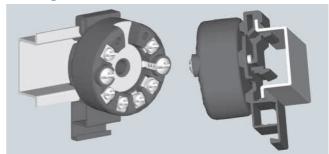
- for SITRANS TH400 PA:
- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Unit: °C
- Failure mode: Last valid value
- Filter time: 0 s - PA address: 126
- PROFIBUS Ident No.: Manufacturer-specific
- for SITRANS TH400 FF:
 - Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
 - Unit: °C
 - Failure mode: Last valid value
 - Filter time: 0 s - Node address: 22

Dimensional drawings

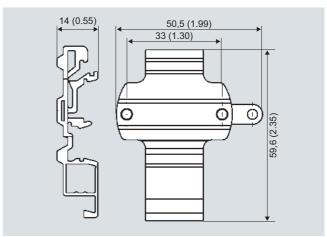


SITRANS TH400 dimensions in mm (inches) and connections

Mounting on DIN rail



SITRANS TH400, mounting of transmitter on DIN rail

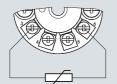


DIN rail adapter, dimensions in mm (inch)

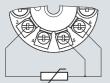
SITRANS TH400 fieldbus transmitter

Schematics

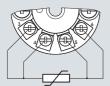
Resistance thermometer



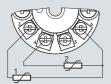
Two-wire system 1)



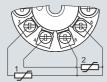
Three-wire system



Four-wire system

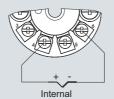


Mean-value/differential or redundancy generation 2 x two-wire system 1)

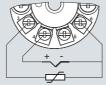


Mean-value/differential or redundancy generation 1 sensor in two-wire system 1) 1 sensor in three-wire system

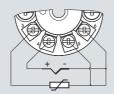
Thermocouple



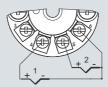
cold junction compensation



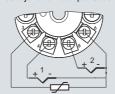
Cold junction compensation with external Pt100 in two-wire system 1)



Cold junction compensation with external Pt100 in three-wire system

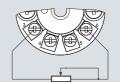


Mean value, differential or redundancy generation with internal cold junction compensation

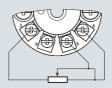


Mean value, differential or redundancy generation and cold junction compensation with internal Pt100 in two-wire system 1)

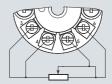
Resistance



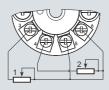
Two-wire system 1)



Three-wire system

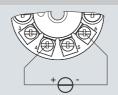


Four-wire system

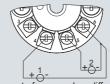


Mean value, differential or redundancy generation 1 resistor in two-wire system 1) 1 resistor in three-wire system

Voltage measurement



One voltage source



Measurement of mean value, differential and redundancy with 2 voltage sources

SITRANS TH400, sensor connection assignment

¹⁾ Programmable line resistance for the purpose of correction.

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal

Overview



Ultra flexible - with the universal SITRANS TR200 transmitter

- Two-wire devices for 4 to 20 mA
- · Enclosure for rail mounting
- Universal input for virtually any type of temperature sensor
- Configurable over PC

Benefits

- Compact design
- · Electrically isolated
- · Test sockets for multimeters
- Diagnostics LED (green/red)
- Sensor monitoring open circuits and short-circuits
- · Self-monitoring
- Configuration status stored in EEPROM
- Expanded diagnostic functions, such as slave pointer, operating hours counter, etc.
- Special characteristic
- Electromagnetic compatibility to EN 61326 and NE21
- SIL 2 (with order code C20)

Application

SITRANS TR200 transmitters can be used in all industrial sectors. Their compact design enables simple mounting on standard DIN rails on-site in protective boxes or in control cabinets. The following sensors/signal sources can be connected over their universal input module:

- Resistance thermometers (two, three or four-wire system)
- Thermocouple elements
- Resistance-based sensors and DC voltage sources

The output signal is a direct current from 4 to 20 mA in accordance with the sensor characteristic.

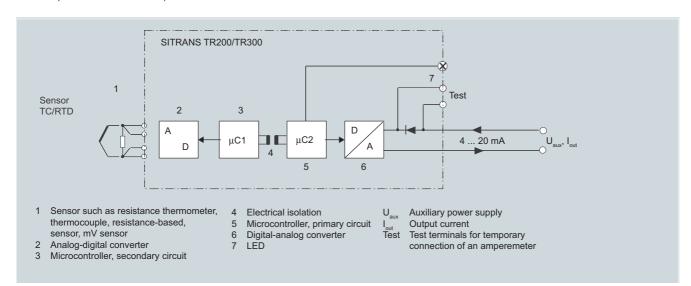
Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX).

Function

The SITRANS TR200 is configured over a PC. A USB or RS 232 modem is linked to the output terminals for this purpose. The configuration data can now be edited using the SIPROM T software tool. The configuration data are then permanently stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).

Once the sensors and power supply have been correctly connected, the transmitter outputs a temperature-linear output signal and the diagnostics LED displays a green light. In the case of a sensor short-circuit, the LED flashes red, an internal device fault is indicated by a steady red light.

The test socket can be used to connect an ammeter at any time for monitoring purposes and plausibility checks. The output current can be read without any interruption, or even without opening the current loop.



SITRANS TR200 function diagram

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal

Technical specifications			
Input		Open-circuit monitoring	Always active (cannot be disabled)
Resistance thermometer		Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
Measured variable	Temperature	Griore Griodic Morntoning	(value is adjustable)
Sensor type	Temperature	Measuring range	Parameterizable, max. 0 2200 Ω
• to IEC 60751	Pt25 Pt1000		(see Table "Digital measuring errors")
• to JIS C 1604; a=0.00392 K ⁻¹	Pt25 Pt1000	Min. measured span	$5 \dots 25 \Omega$ (see Table "Digital mea-
• to IEC 60751	Ni25 Ni1000	min measured opair	suring errors")
• Special type	Over special characteristic (max. 30 points)	Characteristic curve	Resistance-linear or special characteristic
Sensor factor	0.25 10 (adaptation of the basic	Thermocouple elements	
Contact radio	type, e.g. Pt100 to version Pt25 Pt1000)	Measured variable Sensor type (thermocouples)	Temperature
Units	°C or °F	• Type B	Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh to DIN IEC 584
Connection		• Type C	W5 %-Re to ASTM 988
 Standard connection 	1 resistance thermometer (RTD) in	• Type D	W3 %-Re to ASTM 988
	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	• Type E	NiCr-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Generation of average value	2 identical resistance thermometers in 2-wire system for generation	• Type J	Fe-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
	of average temperature	• Type K	NiCr-Ni to DIN IEC 584
 Generation of difference 	2 identical resistance thermome-	• Type L	Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710
	ters (RTD) in 2-wire system (RTD 1 – RTD 2 or RTD 2 – RTD 1)	• Type N	NiCrSi-NiSi to DIN IEC 584
Interface		• Type R	Pt13Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	• Type S	Pt10Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
,	\leq 100 Ω (loop resistance)	• Type T	Cu-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Three-wire system	No balancing required	• Type U	Cu-CuNi to DIN 43710
Four-wire system	No balancing required	Units	°C or °F
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Connection	
Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring	Standard connection	1 thermocouple element (TC)
Open-circuit monitoring	Always active (cannot be disabled)	 Generation of average value 	2 identical thermocouple elements (TC)
Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is adjustable)	Generation of difference	2 identical thermocouple elements (TC) TC1 – TC2 or TC2 – TC1
Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")	Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring
Min. measured span	10 °C (18 °F)	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
Characteristic curve	Temperature-linear or special	Cold junction compensation	
Resistance-based sensors	characteristic	• Internal	With integrated Pt100 resistance thermometer
Measured variable	Actual resistance	• External	With external Pt100 IEC 60571
Sensor type	Resistance-based, potentiometers	• External fixed	(2-wire or 3-wire connection) Cold junction temperature can be
Units	Ω		set as fixed value
Connection Normal connection	1 resistance-based sensor (R) in 2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")
Generation of average value	2 resistance-based sensors in 2-wire system for generation of average value	Min. measured span	Min. 50 100 °C (90 180 °F) (see table "Digital measuring errors")
Generation of difference	2 resistance thermometers in 2-wire system (R1 – R2 or R2 – R1)	Characteristic curve	Temperature-linear or special characteristic
Interface		mV sensor	
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	Measured variable	DC voltage
Three-wire system	≤ 100 Ω (loop resistance) No balancing required	Sensor type	DC voltage source (DC voltage source possible over an externally connected resistor)
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Units	mV
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA		≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	Response time T ₆₃	circuit monitoring
	circuit monitoring	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal

Managemina	Development of the land of the		
Measuring range	Parameterizable max. -100 1100 mV		
Min. measured span	2 mV or 20 mV		
Overload capability of the input	-1.5 +3.5 V DC		
Input resistance	\geq 1 M Ω		
Characteristic curve	Voltage-linear or special characteristic		
Output			
Output signal	4 20 mA, 2-wire		
Auxiliary power supply	11 35 V DC (to 30 V with Ex)		
Max. load	(U _{aux} - 11 V)/0.023 A		
Overrange	3.6 23 mA, infinitely adjustable (default range: 3.84 mA 20.50 mA)		
Error signal (e.g. in the event of sensor breakage)	3.6 23 mA, infinitely adjustable (default value: 22.8 mA)		
Sample cycle	0.25 s		
Damping	Software filter 1st order 0 30 s (parameterizable)		
Protection	Against reversed polarity		
Electrically isolated	Input against output (1 kV _{eff})		
Measuring accuracy			
Digital measuring errors	See Table "Digital measuring errors"		
Reference conditions			
 Auxiliary power supply 	24 V ± 1 %		
• Load	500 Ω		
Ambient temperature	23 °C		
Warming-up time	> 5 min		
Error in the analog output (digital/analog converter)	< 0.025 % of span		
Error due to internal cold junction	< 0.55 °C (0.9 °F)		
Temperature effect	< 0.1 % of max. span/10 °C (18 °F)		
Power supply effect	< 0.001 % of span/V		
Effect of load impedance	< 0.002 % of span/100 Ω		
Long-term drift			
• in the first month	< 0.02 % of max. span		
after one year	< 0.2 % of max. span		
after 5 years	< 0.3 % of max. span		
Rated conditions			
Ambient conditions			
Ambient temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)		
Storage temperature range	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)		
Relative humidity	< 98 %, with condensation		
Electromagnetic compatibility	According to EN 61326 and NAMUR NE21		
Design			
Material	Plastic, electronic module potted		
Weight	122 g		
Dimensions	See "Dimensional drawings"		
Cross-section of cables	Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)		
Degree of protection to IEC 60529			
• Enclosure	IP20		

X 2032X
ia/ib IIC T6/T4
ia/ic IIC T6/T4
iaD/ibD 20/21 T115 °C
IIC T6/T4
IIC T6/T4

PC operating system

Windows ME, 2000 and XP; also Windows 95, 98 and 98 SE, but only in connection with RS 232 modem.

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
 Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
 Fault current: 22.8 mA
 Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

Digital measuring errors

Resistance thermometer

Input	Measuring range	Min. mea- sured span		Digital accuracy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
to IEC 60751					
Pt25	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
to JIS C1604-81					
Pt25	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Ni 25 to Ni1000	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy	
	Ω	Ω	Ω	
Resistance	0 390	5	0.05	
Resistance	0 2200	25	0.25	

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span		Digital accura	су
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
Туре В	0 1820 (32 3308)	100	(180)	2 ¹⁾	(3.60) ¹⁾
Type C (W5)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type D (W3)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	1 ²⁾	(1.80) ²⁾
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type K	-230 +1370 (-382 +2498)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	40	(72)	1	(1.80)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	50	(90)	2	(3.60)

¹⁾ The digital accuracy in the range 0 to 300 °C (32 to 572 °F) is 3 °C (5.4 °F).
2) The digital accuracy in the range 1750 to 2300 °C (3182 to 4172 °F) is 2 °C (3.6 °F).

mV sensor

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy	
	mV	mV	μV	
mV sensor	-10 +70	2	40	
mV sensor	-100 +1100	20	400	

The digital accuracy is the accuracy after the analog/digital conversion including linearization and calculation of the measured value.

An additional error is generated in the output current 4 to 20 mA as a result of the digital/analog conversion of 0.1 % of the set span (digital-analog error).

The total error under reference conditions at the analog output is the sum from the digital error and the digital-analog error (poss. with the addition of cold junction errors in the case of thermocouple measurements).

Selection and Ordering Dat	Order No.	
Temperature transmitter SITRANS TR200		
for mounting on a standard DIN rail, two-wire system, 4 to 20 mA, programmable, with electrical isolation, with documentation on CD		
Without explosion protection	D)	7NG3032-0JN00
 With explosion protection to ATEX 	D)	7NG3032-1JN00
Further designs		Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s)		
Customer-specific setting of operating data (specify operating data in plain text)		Y01 ¹⁾
with test protocol (5 measuring points)		C11
SIL 2 (functional safety)		C20
Accessories		Order No.
Modem for SITRANS TH100, TH200 and TR200 incl. SIPROM T parameterization software	I	
With USB connection	C)	7NG3092-8KU
• With RS 232 connection C)		7NG3092-8KM
CD for measuring instruments for temperature	>	A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software		

- Available ex stock.
- 1) Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see below).
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.
- D) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99H.

Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and isolation amplifiers".

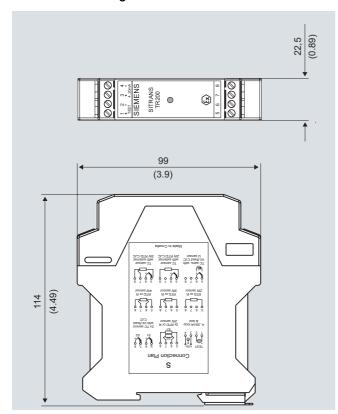
Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current: 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

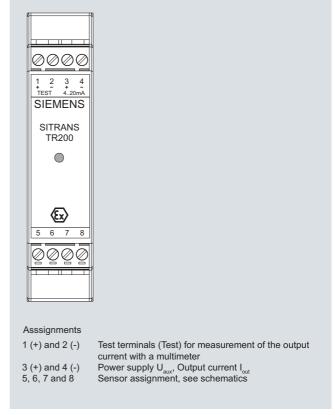
SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal

Dimensional drawings



SITRANS TR200, dimensions in mm (inch)

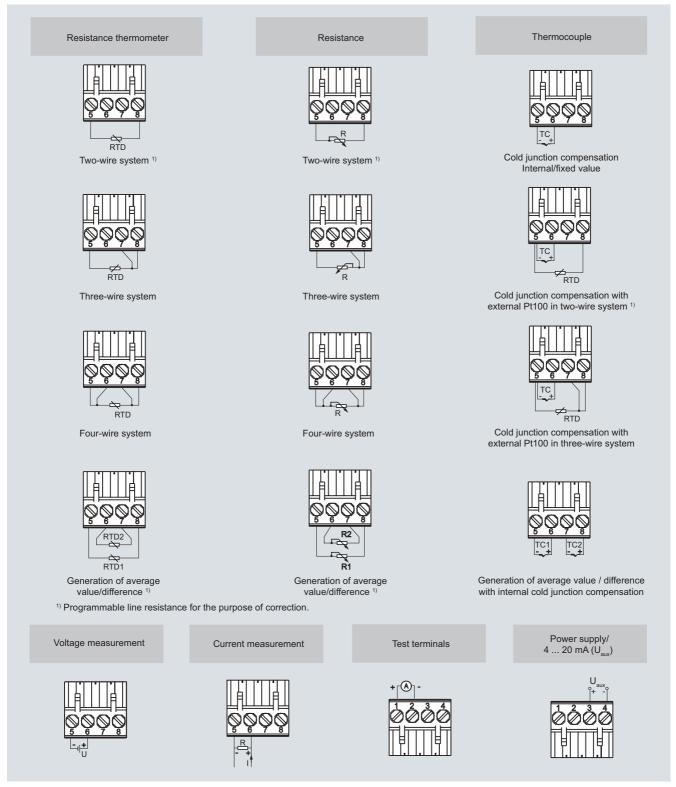
Schematics



SITRANS pin assignment, TR200

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR200 two-wire system, universal



SITRANS TR200, sensor connection assignment

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Overview



"HART" to beat - the universal SITRANS TR300 transmitter

- · Two-wire devices for 4 to 20 mA, HART
- · Device for rail mounting
- · Universal input for virtually any type of temperature sensor
- Configurable over HART

Benefits

- Compact design
- · Electrically isolated
- · Test sockets for multimeters
- · Diagnostics LED (green/red)
- Sensor monitoring open circuits and short-circuits
- · Self-monitoring
- Configuration status stored in EEPROM
- Expanded diagnostic functions, such as slave pointer, operating hours counter etc.
- Special characteristic
- Electromagnetic compatibility to EN 61326 and NE21
- SIL 2 (with order code C20)

Application

SITRANS TR300 transmitters can be used in all industrial sectors. Their compact design enables simple mounting on standard DIN rails on-site in protective boxes or in control cabinets. The following sensors/signal sources can be connected over their universal input module:

- Resistance thermometers (two, three or four-wire system)
- Thermocouple elements
- Resistance-based sensors and DC voltage sources

The output signal is a direct current from 4 to 20 mA in accordance with the sensor characteristic, superimposed by the digital HART signal.

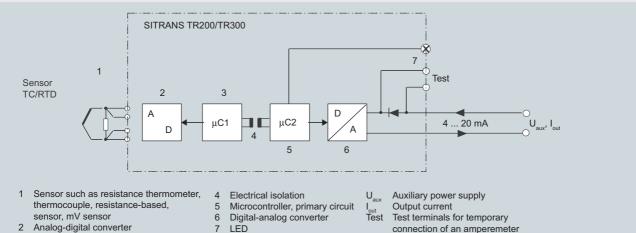
Transmitters of the "intrinsically-safe" type of protection can be installed within potentially explosive atmospheres. The devices comply with the Directive 94/9/EC (ATEX).

Function

The SITRANS TR300 is configured over HART. This can be done using a handheld communicator or even more conveniently with a HART modem and the SIMATIC PDM parameterization software. The configuration data are then permanently stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).

Once the sensors and power supply have been correctly connected, the transmitter outputs a temperature-linear output signal and the diagnostics LED displays a green light. In the case of a sensor short-circuit, the LED flashes red, an internal device fault is indicated by a steady red light.

The test socket can be used to connect an ammeter at any time for monitoring purposes and plausibility checks. The output current can be read without any interruption, or even without opening the current loop.



SITRANS TR300 function diagram

connection of an amperemeter

Microcontroller, secondary circuit

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting SITRANS TR300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Technical specifications			
Input		Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
Resistance thermometer		Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is
Measured variable	Temperature	0	adjustable)
Sensor type		Range	Parameterizable, max. 0 2200 (see Table "Digital measuring"
• to IEC 60751	Pt25 Pt1000		errors")
• to JIS C 1604; a=0.00392 K-1	Pt25 Pt1000	Min. measured span	$5 \Omega \dots 25 \Omega$ (see Table
• to IEC 60751	Ni25 Ni1000	Characteristic	"Digital measuring errors")
• Special type	over special characteristic (max. 30 points)	Characteristic	Resistance-linear or special characteristic
Sensor factor	0.25 10 (adaptation of the basic type, e.g. Pt100 to version Pt25 Pt1000)	Thermocouple elements Measured variable	Temperature
Units	°C or °F	Sensor type (thermocouples)	
Connection	0 01 1	• Type B	Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh to DIN IEC 584
Standard connection	1 resistance thermometer (RTD) in	• Type C	W5 %-Re to ASTM 988
• Standard connection	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	• Type D	W3 %-Re to ASTM 988
Generation of average value	2 identical resistance thermome-	• Type E	NiCr-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
- 1.0 - 1. # -	ters in 2-wire system for generation	• Type J	Fe-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Congration of difference	of average temperature	• Type K	NiCr-Ni to DIN IEC 584
Generation of difference	2 identical resistance thermometers (RTD) in 2-wire system	• Type L	Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710
	(RTD 1 – RTD 2 or RTD 2 – RTD 1)	• Type N	NiCrSi-NiSi to DIN IEC 584
Interface		• Type R	Pt13Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	• Type S	Pt10Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
	\leq 100 Ω (loop resistance)	• Type T	Cu-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Three-wire system	No balancing required	• Type U	Cu-CuNi to DIN 43710
Four-wire system	No balancing required	Units	°C or °F
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Connection	
Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring	Standard connection	1 thermocouple (TC)
Open sireuit monitoring	can be switched off	Generation of average value	2 thermocouples (TC)
Open-circuit monitoring Short-circuit monitoring	can be switched off (value is adjustable)	Generation of difference	2 thermocouples (TC) TC1 – TC2 or TC2 – TC1
Range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-circuit monitoring
	errors")	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
Min. measured span	10 °C (18 °F)	Cold junction compensation	
Characteristic	Temperature-linear or special characteristic	• Internal	With integrated Pt100 resistance thermometer
Resistance-based sensors		• External	With external Pt100 IEC 60571
Measured variable	Actual resistance		(2-wire or 3-wire connection)
Sensor type Units	Resistance-based, potentiometers Ω	 External fixed 	Cold junction temperature can b set as fixed value
Connection		Range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")
Normal connection	1 resistance-based sensor (R) in 2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	Min. measured span	Min. 50 199 °C (90 180 °F) (see table "Digital measuring errors")
 Generation of average value 	2 resistance-based sensors in 2-wire system for generation of average value	Characteristic	Temperature-linear or special characteristic
Generation of difference	2 resistance thermometers in 2-wire system (R1 – R2 or R2 – R1)	mV Sensor Measured variable	DC voltage
Interface		Sensor type	DC voltage source (DC voltage
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance \leq 100 Ω (loop resistance)	23.100. 1,70	source possible over an external connected resistor)
Three-wire system	No balancing required	Units	mV
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA		circuit monitoring
Response time T ₆₃	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
	circuit monitoring	Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is adjustable)

(value is adjustable)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR300

two-wire system, universa	al, HART	
Panga	-10 70 mV	
Range	-10 1100 mV	
Min. measured span	2 mV or 20 mV	
Overload capacity of the input	-1.5 +3.5 V DC	
Input resistance	\geq 1 M Ω	
Characteristic	Voltage-linear or special	
	characteristic	
Output	4 00 55 4 0 00 55	
Output signal	4 20 mA, 2-wire Communication acc. to HART Rev. 5.9	
Power supply	11 35 V DC (to 30 V with EEx)	
Max. load	(U _{aux} - 11 V)/0.023 A	
Overrange	3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default range: 3.84 20.50 mA)	
Error signal (e.g. in the event of sensor breakage)	3.6 23 mA, continuously adjustable (default value: 22.8 mA)	
Sample cycle	0.25 s nominal	
Damping	Software filter 1st order 0 30 s (parameterizable)	
Protection	Against reversed polarity	
Electrically isolated	Input against output (1 kV _{eff})	
Measuring accuracy		
Digital measuring errors	See Table "Digital measuring errors"	
Reference conditions		
Power supply	24 V ± 1 %	
• Load	500 Ω	
Storage temperature	23 °C	
Warming-up time	> 5 min	
Error in the analog ouput (digital/analog converter)	< 0.025 % of span	
Error due to internal cold junction	< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)	
Temperature effect	< 0.1 % der max. span/10°C (18 °F)	
Power supply effect	< 0.001 % of span/V	
Effect of load impedance	$<$ 0.002 % of span/100 Ω	
Long-term drift		
• in the first month	< 0.02 % of max. span	
after one year	< 0.2 % of max. span	
after 5 years	< 0.3 % of max. span	
Rated conditions		
Ambient temperature		
Storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)	
Functional temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 185 °F)	
Relative humidity	< 98 %, with condensation	
Electromagnetic compatibility	acc. to DIN EN 61326 and NE21	
Design		
Material	Molded plastic	
Approx. weight	50 g (0.11 lb)	
Dimensions	See "Dimension drawings"	
Cross-section of cables	Max. 2.5 mm ² (AWG 13)	
Degree of protection to EN 60529		
■ Englocure	ID40	

Certificate and approvals	
Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type test certificate	PTB 07 ATEX 2032X
"Intrinsic safety" type of protection	II 2(1) G Ex ia/ib IIC T6/T4 II 3(1) G Ex ia/ic IIC T6/T4 II 2(1) D Ex iaD/ibD 20/21 T115 °C
• Type of protection, "equipment has limited energy"	II 3 G Ex nL IIC T6/T4
• Type of protection, "equipment is non-arcing"	II 3 G Ex nA IIC T6/T4
Software requirements for SIPROM T	
PC operating system:	Windows ME, 2000 and XP; also Windows 95, 98 and 98 SE, but

modem.

only in connection with RS 232

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
 Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
 Fault current: 22.8 mA
 Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

Digital measuring errors

Resistance thermometer

input	Range	Min. mea- sured span		Digital accuracy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
to IEC 60751					
Pt25	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
to JIS C1604-81					
Pt25	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 +350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0.15	(0.27)
Ni 25 Ni1000	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	10	(18)	0.1	(0.18)

• Enclosure

• Terminals

IP40

IP00

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy
	Ω	Ω	Ω
Resistance	0 390	5	0.05
Resistance	0 2200	25	0.25

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measuring range	Min. measured span		Digital accuracy	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
Type B	0 1820 (32 3308)	100	(180)	2 ¹⁾	(3.60) ¹⁾
Type C (W5)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type D (W3)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	1 ²⁾	$(1.80)^{2)}$
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type K	-230 +1370 (-382 +2498)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	40	(72)	1	(1.80)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	50	(90)	2	(3.60)

¹⁾ The digital accuracy in the range 0 to 300 °C (32 to 572 °F) is 3 °C (5.4 °F).
2) The digital accuracy in the range 1750 to 2300 °C (3182 to 4172 °F) is

mV Sensor

input	Range	Min. measured span	Digital accuracy	
	mV	mV	μV	
mV Sensor	-10 +70	2	40	
mV Sensor	-100 +1100	20	400	

The digital accuracy is the accuracy after the analog/digital conversion including linearization and calculation of the measured value.

An additional error is generated in the output current 4 to 20 mA as a result of the digital/analog conversion of 0.1 % of the set span (digital-analog error).

The total error under reference conditions at the analog output is the sum from the digital error and the digital-analog error (poss. with the addition of cold junction errors in the case of thermocouple measurements).

Selection and Ordering Date	а	Order No.	
Temperature transmitter SITRANS TR300			
for mounting on a standard DIN ratwo-wire system, 4 20 mA, HAF with electrical isolation, with documentation on CD			
Without explosion protection	D)	7NG3033-0JN00	
 With explosion protection to ATEX 	D)	7NG3033-1JN00	
Further designs		Order code	
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s)			
Customer-specific setting of oper ating data (specify operating data in plain text)		Y01 ¹⁾	
with test protocol (5 measuring points)		C11	
SIL 2 (functional safety)		C20	
Accessories		Order No.	
CD for measuring instruments for temperature	•	A5E00364512	
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software			
HART modem			
• With RS 232 connection	D)	7MF4997-1DA	
With USB connection	D)	7MF4997-1DB	
SIMATIC PDM operating software	SIMATIC PDM operating software		
Available av stock			

Available ex stock.

Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and isolation amplifiers".

Factory setting:

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current: 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

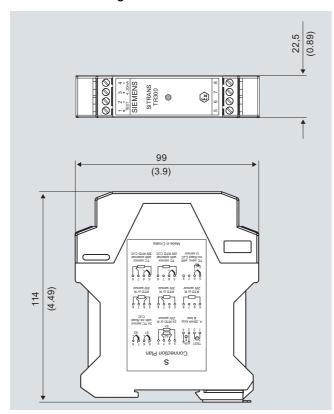
⁾ Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see below).

D) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99H.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

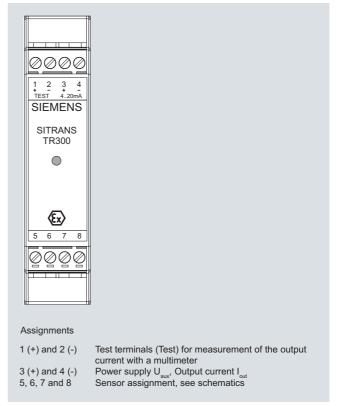
SITRANS TR300 two-wire system, universal, HART

Dimensional drawings



SITRANS TR300, dimensions in mm (inch)

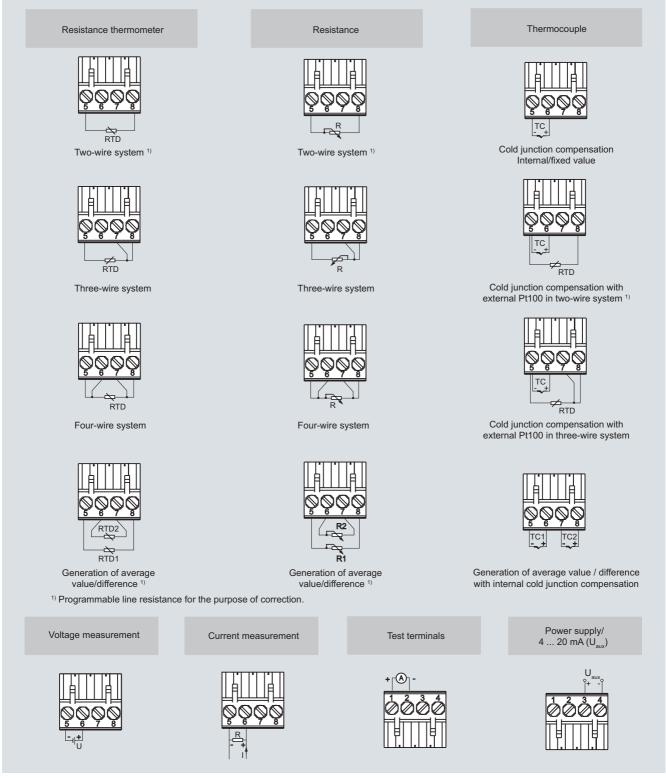
Schematics



SITRANS TR300, pin assignment

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TR300 two-wire system, universal, HART



SITRANS TR300, sensor connection assignment

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Overview



The user-friendly transmitters for the control room

The SITRANS TW universal transmitter is a further development of the service-proven SITRANS T for the 4-wire system in a mounting rail housing. With numerous new functions it sets new standards for temperature transmitters.

With its diagnostics and simulation functions the SITRANS TW provides the necessary insight during commissioning and operation. And using its HART interface the SITRANS TW can be conveniently adapted with SIMATIC PDM to every measurement task

All SITRANS TW control room devices are available in a non-intrinsically safe version as well as in an intrinsically safe version for use with the most stringent requirements.

Application

The SITRANS TW transmitter is a four-wire rail-mounted device with a universal input circuit for connection to the following sensors and signal sources:

- Resistance thermometers
- Thermocouple elements
- Resistance-based sensors/potentiometers
- mV sensors
- As special version:
 - V sources
 - Current sources

The 4-wire rail-mounted SITRANS TW transmitter wire is designed for control room installation. It must not be mounted in potentially explosive atmospheres.

All SITRANS TW control room devices are available in a non-intrinsically safe version as well as in an intrinsically safe version for use with the most stringent requirements.

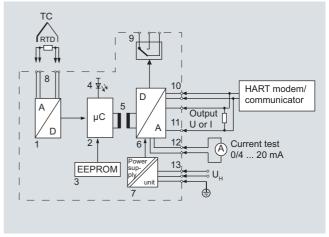
Function

Features

- Transmitter in four-wire system with HART interface
- Housing can be mounted on 35 mm rail or 32 mm G rail
- · Screw plug connector
- · All circuits electrically isolated
- Output signal: 0/4 to 20 mA or 0/2 to 10 V
- Power supplies: 115/230 V AC/DC or 24 V AC/DC
- Explosion protection [EEx ia] or [EEx ib] for measurements with sensors in the hazardous area
- Temperature-linear characteristic for all temperature sensors

- Temperature-linear characteristic can be selected for all temperature sensors
- Automatic correction of zero and span
- Monitoring of sensor and cable for open-circuit and short-circuit
- Sensor fault and/or limit can be output via an optional sensor fault/limit monitor
- Hardware write protection for HART communication
- · Diagnostic functions
- Slave pointer functions

Mode of operation



The signal output by a resistance-based sensor (two-wire, three-wire, four-wire system), voltage source, current source or ther-mocouple is converted by the analog-to-digital converter (1, function diagram) into a digital signal. This is evaluated in the microcontroller (2), corrected according to the sensor characteristic, and converted by the digital-to-analog converter (6) into an output current (0/4 to 20 mA) or output voltage (0/2 to 10 V). The sensor characteristics as well as the electronics data and the data for the transmitter parameters are stored in the non-volatile memory (3).

AC or DC voltages can be used as the power supply (13). Any terminal connections are possible for the power supply as a result of the bridge rectifier in the power supply unit. The PE conductor is required for safety reasons.

A HART modem or a HART communicator permit parameterization of the transmitter using a protocol according to the HART specification. The transmitter can be directly parameterized at the point of measurement via the HART output terminals (10).

The operation indicator (4) identifies a fault-free or faulty operating state of the transmitter. The limit monitor (9) enables the signaling of sensor faults and/or limit violations. In the case of a current output, the current can be checked on a meter connected to test socket (12).

Diagnosis and simulation functions

The SITRANS TW comes with extensive diagnosis and simulation functions.

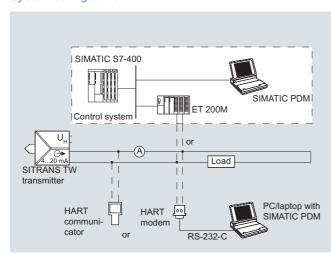
Physical values can be defined with the simulation function. It is thus possible to check the complete signal path from the sensor input to Inside the control system without additional equipment. The slave pointer functions are used to record the minimum and maximum of the plant's process variable.

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Integration

System configuration



Possible system configurations

The SITRANS TW transmitter as a four-wire rail-mounted device can be used in a number of system configurations: as a standalone version or as part of a complex system environment, e.g. with SIMATIC S7. All device functions are available via HART communication.

Communication options through the HART interface:

- · HART communicator
- HART modem connected to PC/laptop on which the appropriate software is available, e.g. SIMATIC PDM
- HART-compatible control system (e.g. SIMATIC S7-400 with ET 200M)

Technical specifications

Selectable filters to suppress the

line frequency

50 Hz, 60 Hz, also 10 Hz for special applications (line frequency filter is similar with measuring frequency)

Resistance thermometer

Measured variable Measured range

Measured span

Temperature Parameterizable

Min. 25 °C (45 °F) x 1/scaling factor

Sensor type

• DIN IEC 751

Acc. to JIS C 1604-81

Acc. to DIN 43760

• Special type ($R_{RTD} \le 500 \Omega$)

Pt100 (DIN IEC 751) Pt100 (JIS C1604-81)

Ni100 (DIN 43760)

Multiples or parts of the defined characteristic values can be parameterized (e.g. Pt500, Ni120)

Temperature-linear, resistancelinear or customer-specific

Voltage measurement Type of connection

Normal connection

2, 3 or 4-wire circuit

• Sum or parallel connection

• Mean-value or differential connection

Connection

Measuring range limits

Depending on type of connected thermometer (defined range of resistance thermometer)

Sensor breakage monitoring

Monitoring of all connections for open-circuit (function can be switched off)

Sensor short-circuit monitoring

Parameterizable response threshold (function can be switched off)

Resistance-based sensors, potentiometers

Measured variable Measured range Measured span

Voltage measurement

Ohmic impedance Parameterizable

Min 10 O

Resistance-linear or customerspecific

Type of connection

Normal connection

• Differential connection

• Mean-value connection 2, 3 or 4-wire circuit

Connection

Input range

 $0 \dots 6000 \Omega;$

with mean-value and difference circuits: 0 ... 3000 Ω ;

Sensor breakage monitoring

Monitoring of all connections for open-circuit (function can be

switched off)

Sensor short-circuit monitoring

Parameterizable response threshold (function can be switched off)

Siemens FI 01 · 2010

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

iour imo oyetem, umrere	,		
Thermocouple elements		μA, mA sources	
Measured variable	Temperature	Measured variable	DC voltage
Measured range	Parameterizable	Measured range	Parameterizable
Measured span	Min. 50 °C (32.22 °F) x 1/scaling factor	Voltage measurement	Current-linear or customer- specific
Measuring range limits	Depend. on type of thermocouple	Input range/min. span	
Thermonescula	element	Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx4	-12 μ A +100 μ A/0.4 μ A
Thermocouple	D420 0/ Db/D40 0/ Db /DIN IEO 504)	Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx5	-120 μ A +1000 μ A/4 μ A
• Type B	Pt30 %Rh/Pt6 %Rh (DIN IEC 584)	Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx6	-1.2 mA +10 mA/0.04 mA
Type CType D	W5 %-Re (ASTM 988) W3 %-Re (ASTM 988)	 Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx7 or 7NG3242-xxxx 0 with U/I plug 	-12 mA +100 mA/0.4 mA
• Type E	NiCr/CuNi (DIN IEC 584)	• Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx8	-120 mA +1000 mA/4 mA
• Type J	Fe/CuNi (DIN IEC 584)	Sensor breakage monitoring	Not possible
• Type K	NiCr/Ni (DIN IEC 584)	Output	
• Type L	Fe-CuNi (DIN 43710)	Output signal	Load-independent direct current
• Type N	NiCrSi-NiSi (DIN IEC 584)	<u> </u>	0/4 20 mA, can be switched to
• Type R	Pt13 %Rh/Pt (DIN IEC 584)		load-independent DC voltage 0/2 10 V using plug-in jumpers.
• Type S	Pt10 %Rh/Pt (DIN IEC 584)	Current 0/4 20 mA	
• Type T	Cu/CuNi (DIN IEC 584)	Overrange	-0.5 +23.0 mA, continuously
• Type U	Cu/CuNi (DIN 43710)		adjustable
•	Special type (-10 mV ≤ UTC ≤ 100 mV)	Output range following sensor fault	adjustable
Voltage measurement	Temperature-linear, voltage-linear	• Load	≤ 650 Ω
G	or customer-specific	Open-circuit voltage	≤ 30 V
Type of connection	Normal connection	Voltage 0/2 10 V	
	• Sum connection	Overrange	-0.25 +10.75 V, continuously adjustable
	Mean-value connectionDifferential connection	Output range following sensor fault	•
Cold impation companyation	None, internal measurement, exter-	• Output range following sensor rauli	adjustable
Cold junction compensation	nal measurement or predefined	 Load resistance 	\geq 1 k Ω
	fixed value	 Load capacitance 	≤ 10 nF
Sensor breakage monitoring mV sensors	Function can be switched off	Short-circuit voltage	≤ 100 mA (not permanently short-circuit-proof)
Measured variable	DC voltage	 Electrical damping 	
Measured range	Parameterizable	- Adjustable time constant T_{63}	0 100 s, in steps of 0.1 s
Measured span	Min. 4 mV	 Current source/voltage source 	Continuously adjustable within the
Input range	-120 +1000 mV	On the second factor of the last the second little second	total operating range
Voltage measurement	Voltage-linear or customer-specific	Sensor fault/limit signalling	By operation indicator, relay output or HART interface
Overload capacity of inputs	Max. ± 3.5 V	Operation indicator	Flashing signal
Input resistance	\geq 1 M Ω	Limit violation	Flashing frequency 5 Hz
Sensor current	Approx. 180 μA	Overrange	Flashing frequency 1 Hz
Sensor breakage monitoring	Function can be switched off	Relay output	Either as NO or NC contact with
V sources			1 changeover contact
Measured variable	DC voltage	 Switching capacity 	≤ 150 W, ≤ 625 VA
Measured range	Parameterizable	 Switching voltage 	≤ 125 V DC, ≤ 250 V AC
Voltage measurement	Voltage-linear or customer-specific	Switching current	≤ DC 2.5 A
Input range/min. span		Overrange	Signalling of sensor or line breakage and sensor short-circuit
 Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx1 or 7NG3242-xxxx 0 with U/I plug 	-1.2 V +10 V/0.04 V	Limit monitoring	•
Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx2	-12 V +100 V/0.4 V	Operating delay	0 10 s
• Devices with 7NG3242-xxxx3	-120 V +140 V/4.0 V	 Monitoring functions of limit module 	 Sensor fault (breakage and/or short-circuit)
Sensor breakage monitoring	Not possible		Lower and upper limit Window (combination of lower and upper limits) Limit and sensor fault detection can be combined

• Hysteresis

Parameterizable between 0 and 100 % of measuring range

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Power supply	
Universal power supply unit	115/230 V AC/DC or 24 V AC/DC
Tolerance range for power supply	
• With 115/230 V AC/DC PSU	80 300 V DC; 90 250 V AC
With 24 V AC/DC PSU	18 80 V DC; 20.4 55.2 V AC (in each case interruption-resistant up to 20 ms in the complete tolerance range)
Tolerance range for mains frequency	47 63 Hz
Power consumption with	
• 230 V AC	≤ 5 VA
• 230 V DC	≤ 5 W
• 24 V AC	≤5 VA
• 24 V DC	≤ 5 W
Electrical isolation	
Electrically isolated circuits	Input, output, power supply and sensor fault/limit monitoring output are electrically isolated from one another. The HART interface is electrically connected to the output.
Working voltage between all electrically isolated circuits	The voltage U _{eff} between any two terminals must not exceed 300 V
Measuring accuracy	
Measurement error	< 2.00 + 0.4.00/40.00
Error in the internal cold junction	≤3 °C ± 0,1 °C/10 °C (≤ 5.4 °F ± 0,18 °F/18 °F)
 Error of external cold junction terminal 7NG3092-8AV 	≤ 0.5 °C ± 0,1 °C/10 °C (≤ 0.9 °F ± 0.18 °F/18 °F)
Digital output	See "Digital error"
 Analog output I_{AN} or U_{AN} 	≤ 0.05 % of span in addition to digital error
Influencing effects (referred to the digital output)	Compared to the max. span:
Temperature drift	≤ 0.08 %/10 °C (≤ 0.08 %/18 °F) ≤ 0.2 % in the range -10 +60 °C (14 140 °F)
Long-term drift	≤ 0.1 %/year
Influencing effects referred to the analog output I_{AN} or U_{AN}	Compared to the span:
Temperature drift	\leq 0.08 %/10°C (\leq 0.08 %/18 °F) \leq 0.2 % in the range -10 +60 °C (14 140 °F)
 Power supply 	≤ 0.05 %/10 V
Load with current output	\leq 0.05 % with change from 50 650 Ω
Load with voltage output	\leq 0.1 % with change in load current from 0 10 mA
 Long-term drift (start-of-scale value, span) 	≤ 0.03 %/month
Response time (T_{63} without electrical damping)	≤ 0.2 s
Electromagnetic compatibility	According to EN 61326 and NAMUR NE21
Certificate and approvals	
ATEX	To DIN EN 50014: 1997, EN 50020: 1994
Intrinsic safety to EN 50 020	
• for 7NG3242-x A xxx	II (1) G D [EEx ia/ib] IIB
• for 7NG3242-x B xxx	II (1) G D [EEx ia/ib] IIC
EC-Type Examination Certificate	TÜV (German Technical Inspectorate) 01 ATEX 1675

Rated conditions	
Installation conditions	
Location (for devices with explosion protection)	
Transmitters	Outside the potentially explosive atmosphere
• Sensor	Within the potentially explosive atmosphere zone 1 (also in zone 0 in conjunction with the prescribed protection requirements for the sensor)
Ambient conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-25 +70 °C (-13 +158 °F)
Permissible storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)
Climatic class	
 Relative humidity 	5 95 %, no condensation
Design	
Weight	Approx. 0.24 kg (0.53 lb)
Enclosure material	PBT, glass-fibre reinforced
Degree of protection to IEC 529	IP20
Degree of protection to VDE 0100	Protection class I
Type of installation	35-mm top hat rail (1.38 inch) (DIN EN 50022) or 32-mm G-type rail (1.26 inch) (DIN EN 50035)
Electrical connection/process connection	Screw plug connectors, max. 2.5 mm ² (0.01 inch ²)
Parameterization interface	
Protocol	HART, version 5.9
Load with connection of	
 HART communicator 	230 650 Ω
HART modem	230 500 Ω
Software for PC/laptop	SIMATIC PDM version V5.1 and later

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Digital error

Resistance thermometer

Input	Measured range	Max. permissi- ble line resis- tance	Digital error	
	°C (°F)	Ω	°C (°F)	
DIN IEC 751				
• Pt10	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	20	3.0 (5.4)	
• Pt50	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	50	0.6 (1.1)	
• Pt100	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	100	0.3 (0.5)	
• Pt200	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	100	0.6 (1.1)	
• Pt500	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	100	1.0 (1.8)	
• Pt1000	-200 +850 (-328 +1562)	100	1.0 (1.8)	
JIS C 1604-81				
• Pt10	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	20	3.0 (5.4)	
• Pt50	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	50	0.6 (1.1)	
• Pt100	-200 +649 (-328 +1200)	100	0.3 (0.5)	
DIN 43760				
• Ni50	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	50	0.3 (0.5)	
• Ni100	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	100	0.3 (0.5)	
• Ni120	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	100	0.3 (0.5)	
• Ni1000	-60 +250 (-76 +482)	100	0.3 (0.5)	

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Measured range	Max. permissi- ble line resis- tance	Digital error
	Ω	Ω	Ω
Resistance (linear)	0 24	5	0.08
	0 47	15	0.06
	0 94	30	0.06
	0 188	50	0.08
	0 375	100	0.1
	0 750	100	0.2
	0 1500	75	1.0
	0 3000	100	1.0
	0 6000	100	2.0

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measured range	Digital error ¹⁾
	°C (°F)	°C (°F)
Type B	0 +1820 (+32 +3308)	3 (5.4)
Type C	0 +2300 (+32 +4172)	2 (3.6)
Type D	0 +2300 (+32 +4172)	1 (1.8)
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	1 (1.8)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	1 (1.8)
Type K	-200 +1372 (-328 +2502)	1 (1.8)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	2 (3.6)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	1 (1.8)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	2 (3.6)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	2 (3.6)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	1 (1.8)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	2 (3.6)

¹⁾ Accuracy data refer to the largest error in the complete measuring range

Voltage/current sources

Input	Measuring range	Digital error
mV sources (linear)	mV	μ V
	-1 +16 -3 +32	35 20
	-7 +65	20
	-15 +131	50
	-31 +262 -63 +525	100 200
	-120 +1000	300
V sources (linear)	V	mV
	-1.2 +10 -12 +100 -120 +140	3 30 300
μ A/mA sources (linear)	μ Α/mA	μ Α
	-12 +100 μA -120 +1000 μA	0.05 0.5
	-1.2 +10 mA -12 +100 mA -120 +1000 mA	5 50 500

Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Ordering examples

Desired transmitter	Darar	neter:	Ordering
Desired transmitter	Standard	Special	design
Example 1: SITRANS TW, transmitter in four-wire system • with explosion protection ATEX • 230 V AC/DC power supply • current output • without sensor fault/limit monitor - Sensor PT100, three-wire circuit - Measuring range 0 150 °C - Temperature-linear characteristic - Filter time 1 s - Output 4 20 mA, line filter 50 Hz - Output driven to full-scale in event of like breakage	X X X		7NG3242-1AA00 (stock item)
Example 2: SITRANS TW, transmitter in four-wire system • without explosion protection • 24 V AC/DC power supply • Voltage output • Sensor fault/limit monitor - Rating plate in English - Sensor NiCr/Ni, type K - Cold junction internal - Measuring range 0 950 °C - Temperature-linear characteristic - Filter time 1 s - Output 0 10 V, line filter 50 Hz - Output driven to full-scale in event of like breakage - Limit monitoring switched off	X X X	S76 A05 Y30 H10	7NG3242-0BB10-Z Y01 + S76 + A05 + Y30 + H10 Y01: see Order code Y30: MA=0; ME= 950; D=C
Example 3: SITRANS TW, transmitter in four-wire system • without explosion protection • 24 V AC/DC power supply • Current output • without sensor fault/limit monitor - Voltage input, measuring range -1.2 V +10 V - Measuring range 0 5 V - Source-proportional characteristic - Filter time 10 s - Output 0 20 mA, line filter 60 Hz - No monitoring for sensor fault	X (X)	A40 Y32 G07 H11 J03	7NG3242-0BA01-2 Y01 + A40 + Y32 + G07 + H11 + J03 Y01; see Order code Y32: MA=0; ME= 5; D=V

Ordering information

The order number structure shown below is used to specify a fully functioning transmitter. The selection of the operating data (type of source, measuring range, characteristic etc.) is made according to the following rules:

- Operating data already set in factory to default values:
 The default settings can be obtained from the list of parameterizable operating data (see "Special operating data"). The presets can be modified by the customer to match the requirements precisely.
- Operating data set on delivery according to customer requirements:

Supplement the Order No. by "-Z" and add the Order code "Y01". The operating data to be set can be obtained from the list of parameterize operating data. The Order codes A $\blacksquare \blacksquare$ to K $\blacksquare \blacksquare$ for operating data to be set need only be specified in the order if they deviate from the default setting.

The default setting is used if no Order code is specified for operating data.

The selected parameters are printed on the transmitter's rating plate.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.			
SITRANS TW universal transmitter		7 N G 3 2 4 2 -			
for rail mounting, in four-wire system (order instruction manual separately)					
Explosion protection • without			0		
• for inputs [EEx ia] or [EEx ib]			1		
Power supply • 115/230 V AC/DC • 24 V AC/DC	*		A B		
Output signal • 0/4 20 mA (can be switched to 0/2 10 V) • 0/2 10 V (can be switched to 0/4 20 mA)	•			A B	
Sensor fault/limit monitor • without (retrofitting not possible) • relay with changeover contact	>			0	
Input for • Temperature sensor, resistance-based sensor and mV sensor with measuring range -120 +1000 mV DC and with U/I plug • Voltage input (V sources) 1) Measuring range:	•				0
- DC -1.2 +10 V - DC -12 +100 V (not Ex version) - DC -120 +140 V (not Ex version) • Current input (μA, mA sources) 1) Measuring range:					1 2 3
- DC -12 +100 μA - DC -120 +1000 μA - DC -1.2 +10 mA - DC -12 +100 mA - DC -120 +1000 mA					4 5 6 7 8
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) (see "List of parameterizable operating data").		Order code			
Customer-specific setting of operating data (see "List of parameterizable operating data") Note: specify in plain text: "see Order code" Meas. point description (max. 16 char.) Text on front of device (max. 32 char.) HART tag (max. 8 characters) with test report		Y23 Y24 Y25 P01			
with shorting plug to HART communication for 0 mA or 0 V with plug for external cold junction compen-	-	S01 S02			
sation • with U/I plug (-1.2 +10 V DC or -12 +100 mA)		S03			
Language of rating plate (together with Y01 order code only) • Italian • English • French • Spanish		\$72 \$76 \$77 \$78			

1) Observe max.	values with	Ex version.
-----------------	-------------	-------------

Available ex stock.

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
Accessories		
CD for measuring instruments for temperature		A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T parameterization software		
Instruction Manual for SITRANS TW		
German/English		A5E00054075
 French/Italian/Spanish 		A5E00064515
Cold junction terminal		7NG3092-8AV
U/I plug (-1.2 +10 V DC pr -12 +100 mA)	>	7NG3092-8AW
SIMATIC PDM operating software		see Chapter 9
HART modem		
• with RS232 interface	D)	7MF4997-1DA
• with USB interface	D)	7MF4997-1DB

D) Subject to export regulations AL:N, ECCN: EAR99H.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

List of parameterizable operating data (Order codes A ■ ■ + B ■ ■ ... E ■ ■)

Without detection of line breakage

Order codes: A	a acc. to default settir E■■				Jouc.	7NG3242 - • • • • •		+		+	
Sensor			·					•			
Thermocouples Type	Temperature range		Connection			Cold junction compensation				Measuring ranges	
B: Pt30 %Rh/Pt6 %Rh C:W5 %Re D:W3 %Re E:NiCr/CuNi J:Fe/CuNi (IEC) K:NiCr/Ni L: Fe/CuNi (DIN) N:NiCrSi/NiSi R:Pt13 %Rh/Pt S:Pt10 %Rh/Pt T:Cu/CuNi (IEC) U:Cu/CuNi (DIN)	0 1820 °C 0 2300 °C 0 2300 °C -200 +1000 °C -210 +1200 °C -200 +1372 °C -200 +1300 °C -200 +1300 °C -50 +1760 °C -200 +400 °C -200 +600 °C	A 0 1 A 0 2 A 0 3	Difference ²⁾ I Mean-val. ²⁾ I	n = 2 n = 10 Diff1 Diff2		None Internal Fixed val. 0 °C 20 °C 50 °C 60 °C 70 °C Special value 7) External meas. (through Pt100 DIN IEC 751) 7)	C 0 0 C 1 0 C 2 0 C 2 2 C 2 5 C 2 6 C 2 7 Y 1 0 Y 1 1			-30 +60 °C -20 +20 °C 0 40 °C 0 40 °C 0 100 °C 0 150 °C 0 150 °C 0 250 °C 0 250 °C 0 350 °C 0 350 °C 0 350 °C 0 400 °C	E 0 E 0 E 0 E 0 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1 E 1
Resistance thermome (or max. permissible lir "Technical specification	ne resistance see		Connection			Connection		Line resistance 3)		0 450 °C 0 500 °C	E 1 4
Pt100 (DIN IEC) Pt100 (JIS) Ni100 (DIN)	-200 +850 °C -200 +649 °C -60 +250 °C		Parallel n ⁵⁾ I Special value Difference ²⁾ I	n = 2 n = 10 n = 0.1 n= 0.2 n= 0.5 6) 7) Diff1	B 0 2 B 1 0 B 2 1 B 2 2	2-wire-system 3-wire-system 4-wire-system		10 Ω 20 Ω 50 Ω	D 1 0 D 2 0 D 5 0	0 600 °C 0 700 °C 0 800 °C 0 900 °C 0 1000 °C 0 1200 °C 0 1600 °C 0 1600 °C 0 150 °C 100 200 °C 100 300 °C 100 300 °C 200 400 °C 200 400 °C 300 600 °C 500 100 °C 500 1000 °C 500 1000 °C 500 1000 °C 500 1600 °C	E1
Resistance-based sen ters	sors, potentiome-		Connection			Connection		Line resistance 3)		Measuring ranges	
(or max. permissible lir "Technical specification	41	A 3 0		Diff1 Diff2	B 5 1	2-wire-system 3-wire-system 4-wire-system		0 Ω 10 Ω 20 Ω 50 Ω Special val. 7	D 1 0 D 2 0 D 5 0	$\begin{array}{l} 0 \; \; 100 \; \Omega \\ 0 \; \; 200 \; \Omega \\ 0 \; \; 500 \; \Omega \\ 0 \; \; 1000 \; \Omega \\ 0 \; \; 1000 \; \Omega \\ 0 \; \; 5000 \; \Omega ^8) \\ 0 \; \; 6000 \; \Omega ^8) \\ Special \; range \end{array}$	E 4 : E 4 : E 4 : E 4 : E 4 : Y 3
2) See "Circuit diagrams Line resistance of cha "Technical specificati 1) n = number of resista 1/n = number of resis 6) Combination of series 7) Operating data: see " 8) This range does not a 9) The max. permissibl	occuple elements to be see for meaning of type of annels 1 and 2, for max ons" (only with C32, no note thermometers to tance thermometers to and parallel connection (Special operating date apply to mean-value an e currents and voltagerved in devices with	circuit c. perm t with (be conr be con on of re a" and diffe es acc	ected in series issible line resis C33 and C34) nected in series nnected in para esistance thermo rence circuits. cording to confo	stance se llel ometers	ee	o. 7NG 3242 - ■■	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	-Z Y01	-1,2 -12. -120 -12. -120 -1,2 -12.	+1000 mV +10 V ¹⁰) +100 V ¹⁰) +140 V ¹⁰) +140 V ¹⁰) +1000 μA ¹⁰) +100 mA ¹⁰) +100 mA ¹⁰) +1000 mA ¹⁰) cial range ⁷)	E 5 0

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

List of parameterizable operating data (Order codes F ■ ■ K ■ ■)												
•	erizable operating to data according to d	-	`	es F		•	rdar aada, 7NC	20040	7 VO			
Order codes: F	,	erauit	selling +		+	with O	raer coae: 71NC +	33242	! - ■■■ -Z Y0 +			
Sensor			·									
Thermocouple el	ements		Voltage measure-		Filter time ¹⁾		Output sig- nal and line filter ²⁾		Failure signal		Limit monitor ³⁾	
Туре	Temperature range		ment				iller /					
B: Pt30 %Rh/ C:W5 %Re D:W3 %Re E:NiCr/CuNi J:Fe/CuNi (IEC) K:NiCr/Ni	0 1820 °C 0 2300 °C 0 2300 °C -200 +1000 °C -210 +1200 °C -200 +1372 °C	A 0 1	Temperature- linear Voltage- linear		0 s 0.1 s 0.2 s 0.5 s 1 s 2 s	G 0 1 G 0 2 G 0 3 G 0 4	4 20 mA/ 2 10 V with line filter: 50 Hz 60 Hz 10 Hz ⁴⁾	H 0 0 H 0 1	with line break- age/fault: to full scale to start of scale hold last value	J 0 0 J 0 1 J 0 2	Limit monitor- ing ineffective (but sensor fault signalling with closed- circuit opera-	
L: Fe/CuNi (DIN) N:NiCrSi/NiSi R:Pt13 %Rh/Pt S:Pt10 %Rh/Pt T:Cu/CuNi (IEC) U:Cu/CuNi (DIN)	-200 +900 °C -200 +1300 °C -50 +1760 °C -50 +1760 °C -200 +400 °C -200 +600 °C	A 0 6 A 0 7 A 0 8 A 0 9 A 1 0 A 1 1			5 s 10 s 20 s 50 s 100 s Special time ⁵⁾	G 0 7 G 0 8 G 0 9 G 1 0	0 20 mA/ 0 10 V with line filter: 50 Hz 60 Hz 10 Hz		no monitoring Safety value ⁵⁾	J 0 3	Effective ⁵⁾	Y 7 (
	line resistances see		Voltage measure-		Filter time ¹⁾		Output sig- nal and line		Failure signal		Limit monitor ³⁾	
"Technical specific Pt100 (DIN IEC) Pt100 (JIS)	-200 +850 °C -200 +649 °C	A 2 0 A 2 1	ment Temperature- linear	F 0 0	ple ele-		filter ²⁾ same as for thermocou-		with line break- age/fault:		same as for thermocouple elements	
Ni100 (DIN)	-60 +250 °C	A 2 2	Resistance- linear	F 2 0	ments		ple elements		to full scale to start of scale hold last value	J 0 0 J 0 1 J 0 2		
									no monitoring	J 0 3		
									Safety value 5)	Y 6 0		
									with line break- age or short-cir- cuit/fault:			
									to full scale to start of scale hold last value	J 1 0 J 1 1 J 1 2		
									no monitoring	J 1 3		
									Safety value 5)	Y 6 1		
Resistance-based ometers	d sensors, potenti-		Voltage measure- ment		Filter time ¹⁾		Output sig- nal and line filter ²⁾		Failure signal		Limit monitor ³⁾	
(max. permissible "Technical specific	line resistances see	A 3 0		F 2 0	same as for thermocou- ple ele-		same as for thermocou-		with line break- age/fault:		same as for thermocouple elements	
" room noar specific	Jano 10)		Mod		ments		ple elements		to full scale to start of scale hold last value	J 0 0 J 0 1 J 0 2	S.O.HOITE	
									no monitoring	J 0 3		
									Safety value 5)	Y 6 0		
mV, V and μA, m	A sources	A 4 0	Voltage measure- ment		Filter time ¹⁾		Output sig- nal and line filter ²⁾				Limit monitor ³⁾	
					same as for	ſ					same as for	

thermocou-

ple ele-

ments

same as for

thermocou-

ple elements

elements

thermocouple

Source pro- F 3 0 portional

 $^{^{1)}}$ Software filter to smooth the result

²⁾ Filter to suppress line disturbances on the measured signal.

³⁾ If signalling relay present

⁴⁾ for special appliciations

⁵⁾ Operating data: see "Special operating data"

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

Special operating data

	operating data	
Order code	Plain text required	Options
Y00	N= \(\subseteq \). \(\subseteq \)	Factor N for multiplication with the characteristic values of resistance thermometers
		Range of values: 0.10 to 10.00
		1. Example: 3 x Pt500 parallel:
		N = 5/3 = 1.667; 2. Example: Ni120: N = 1.2
Y10	TV= \(\Box \) \(\Box \)	Temperature TV of the fixed cold junction
	D=0	Dimension; range of values: C, K, F, R
Y11	RL=000.00	Line resistance RL in Ω for compensation of cold junction line of external Pt100 DIN IEC 751
1/00	5	Range of values: 0.00 to 100.00
Y20	RL1=000.00 RL2=000.00	Line resistances RL of channel 1 (RL1) and channel 2 (RL2) in Ω if the resistance thermometer or the resistance-based sensor is connected in a two-wire system
		Range of values depending on type of sensor: 0.00 to 100.00
Y30	MA=000.00 ME=000.00	Start-of-scale value MA and full-scale value ME for thermocouples and resistance thermometers
		(Range of values depending on type of sensor)
	D= 🗆	Dimension, range of values: C, K, F, R)
Y31	MA=000.00 ME=000.00	Start-of-scale value MA and full-scale value ME for resistance-based sensors or potentiometers in Ω
		Range of values: 0.00 to 6,000.00
Y32	MA=000.00 ME=000.00	Start-of-scale value MA and full-scale value ME for mV, V, μ A and mA sources
		Range of values depending on type of sensor: -120.00 to 1,000.00
	D= 🗆 🗆	Dimension (mV entered as MV, V as V, μA as UA, mA as MA)
Y50	T63=□□.□	Response time T63 of software filter in s
		Range of values: 0.0 to 100.0
		Safety value S of signal output in mA or in V corresponding to the set type of output. Range of values
		with current output: -0.50 to 23.00with voltage output: -0.25 to 10.75
Y60	S=	Safety value S with line breakage of sensor
Y61	S=	Safety value S with line breakage or short-circuit of sensor
Y70	UG=000.00	Lower limit value (dimension as defined by measuring range)
	OG=000.00	Upper limit value (dimension as defined by measuring range)
	H=000.00	Hysteresis (dimension as defined by measuring range)
	K= 🗆	Switch on/off combination of limit function and sensor fault detection; J=on; N=off (standard: J)
	A= 🗆	Type of relay output: A=open-circuit operation; R=closed-circuit operation (standard: R)
	T=□□.□	Switching delay T of relay output in s Range of values: 0.0 to 10.0 (standard: 0.0)

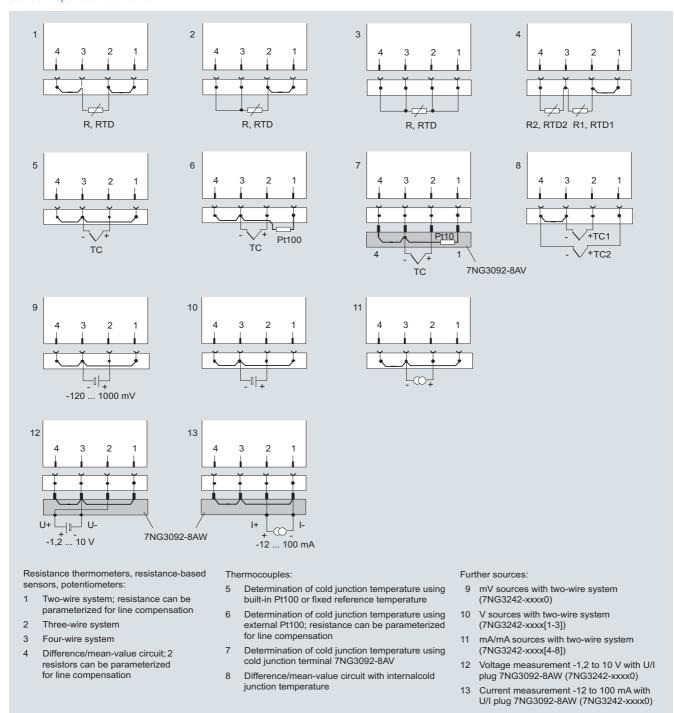
SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW

four-wire system, universal, HART

Schematics

Sensor input connections



Connection diagram for the input signal

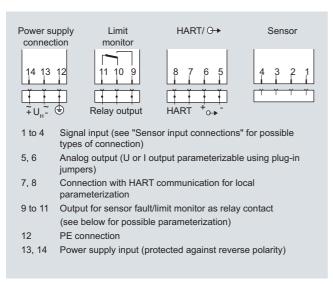
Channel 1 is the measured variable between the terminals 2 and 3 on the input plug. With a difference or mean-value circuit, the calculation of the measured value is defined by the type of measurement. Otherwise the measured value is determined via channel 1. The following code is used for the type of measurement:

Calculation of measured value
Channel 1
Channel 1 - Channel 2
Channel 2 - Channel 1
½ · (Channel 1 + Channel 2)

The short-circuit jumpers shown in the circuits must be inserted in the respective system on site.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitters for rail mounting

SITRANS TW four-wire system, universal, HART

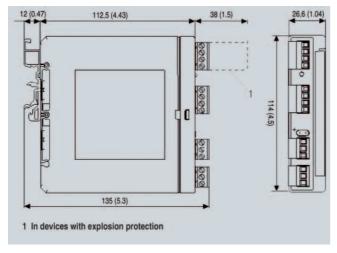


Connection diagram for power supply, input and outputs

Relay output

	Connected terminals
Closed-circuit operation (relay opens when error)	
 Device switched off 	10 and 11
• Device switched on and no error	9 and 11
 Device switched on and error 	10 and 11
Open-circuit operation (relay closes when error)	
 Device switched off 	10 and 11
• Device switched on and no error	10 and 11
 Device switched on and error 	9 and 11

Dimensional drawings



Dimensions for control room mounting, rail mounting in mm (inches)

Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF2
Digital display thermometer

Overview



The temperature transmitter SITRANS TF2 integrates three elements in one device:

- a Pt100 resistance thermometer in a stainless steel protective tube,
- · a stainless steel housing with a high degree of protection, and
- a built-in transmitter with LCD and three keys for parameterization.

It is used to indicate and monitor the temperature measured at the point of installation.

The SITRANS TF2 is available in an axial and a radial version.

Benefits

- · Robust stainless steel housing with two connection versions
- High measuring accuracy
- Precise display with a resolution of ¹/₁₀₀ °C in the highest measuring range
- Measuring ranges from -50 to +200 °C (-58 ... +392 °F) parameterizable
- Customer-specific lengths and materials possible for the protective tube
- Stainless steel protective tube with high resistance to chemicals
- Signaling of limit violation in the LCD as well as with a red LED

Application

The SITRANS TF2 is used for indicating and monitoring a temperature variable at the point of installation. Applications are all process engineering branches, e.g.:

- Chemical industry
- · Energy industry
- · Long-distance heating
- Water supply
- · Sewage works
- Food industry
- · Steelworks and the cement industry
- Pharmaceutical industry
- Biotechnology

Design

The SITRANS TF2 has a stainless steel housing (diam. 80 mm) with protective glass. The stainless steel protective tube with screw socket contains the temperature sensor Pt100. By using stainless steel for the protective tube it displays high chemical resistance, which means that the temperature sensor is well protected against external effects.

The protective tube is supplied as standard in lengths of 170 mm or 260 mm; a customer-specific version is also possible. Similarly, the protective tube can be supplied in the material of the customer's choice.

At the rear of the housing is the electrical connection for the voltage supply using a current loop of 4 to 20 mA. The connection is made with plug connectors to EN 175301-803A.

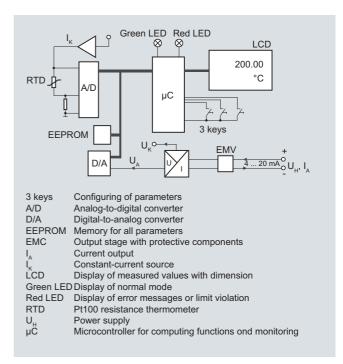
At the front of the housing is the 5-digit display behind a glass cover. Underneath the display are the 3 keys for parameterizing the SITRANS TF2. Above the display are a green and a red LED for indicating the operating status.

The SITRANS TF2 is available in two versions (see "Dimensional drawings"):

- In the radial version (type A) the display is fitted in parallel with the protective tube. The display can be rotated by up to ±120° relative to the protective tube.
- In the axial version (type B) the display is at right angles to the protective tube. The display can be rotated by 360° relative to the protective tube.

Function

Mode of operation



The outside lying temperature sensor Pt100 is supplied with current from the constant current course I_k . A temperature-related voltage drop is thus created over the sensor.

The voltage drop is converted on the analog/digital converter (A/D) into a digital signal.

In the microcontroller (μ C) the digital signal is linearized and evaluated in accordance with the data saved in the EEPROM. The processed data are shown in the display.

In addition the values are converted on the digital/analog converter (D/A) and the voltage/current transformer (U/I) into a temperature-linear current signal I_A (4 to 20 mA).

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF2 Digital display thermometer

Display

The SITRANS TF2 has a 5-digit display behind a glass cover. The following data are shown on the display:

- · measured temperature
- unit (°C, °F, °R or K and mA or %)
- · limit violation, indicated by LED and arrow symbols in the display

Settings

The SITRANS TF2 is set using the 3 input keys behind the glass cover underneath the display.

The key "M" is used to selected the operating mode. Following modes of operation are available:

- · Measured value
- Password
- · Unit of measurement
- Start of scale and end
- Upper and lower limit value
- Offset
- Output current calibration
- Upper and lower current saturation limit
- · Electrical damping

Technical specifications Measuring principle

Measuring cycle time

Temperature effect

Power supply effect

Vibration influence

The other two keys are used to set the values in the individual operating modes.

Monitoring

Two LED indicators are fitted above the display to monitor the set range and the status:

- The green LED signals that the measured temperature lies within the set limits.
- The red LED lights up when the measured temperature lies outside the set limits and when there is an error.

weasuring principle			
Resistance thermometer	Pt100 class B acc. to DIN IEC 751		
Input			
Measured variable	Temperature		
Max. measuring range	-50 °C +200 °C (-58 +392 °F)		
Min. measured span	50 K (90 °F)		
Output			
Output signal	4 20 mA, 2-wire		
Lower current limit	min. 3.6 mA		
Upper current limit	max. 23 mA		
Output protected against	reversed polarity, overvoltage and short-circuiting		
max. load	(U _H – 12 V) / 0.023 A		
Voltage measurement	Temperature-linear		
Measuring accuracy			
Error in measurement at 23 °C \pm 5 K (73.4 \pm 9 °F)	$<\pm$ (0.45 K + 0.2 % of full-scale value in K + 1 digit in K) ($<\pm$ (0.81 °F + 0.2 % of full-scale value in °F + 1 digit in °F)		

≤ 100 ms

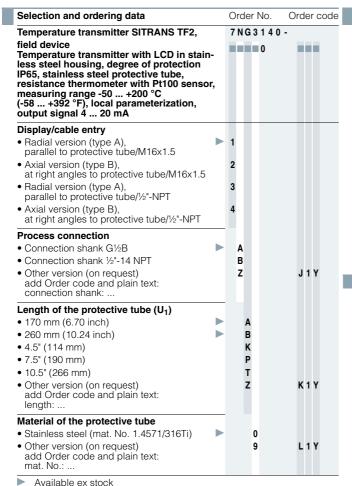
 $< \pm 0.15 \%/10 \text{ K} (< \pm 0.15 \%/18 °F)$

< ±0,01 % of full-scale value/V $<\pm0.05$ %/g to 500 Hz in all directions (to IEC 68-2-64)

Rated conditions	
Ambient conditions	
Ambient temperature	-25 +85 °C (-13 +185 °F)
Temperature range for best readability	-10 +70 °C (14 158 °F)
Storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)
Degree of protection	IP65 to EN 60529
Electromagnetic compatibility	EN 61326/A2 Appendix A (2001)
Displays and controls	
Display	LCD, max. 5 digits, digit height 9 mm (0.354 inch)
Resolution at max. measuring range	0.01 °C (0.01 °F)
Decimal point	Freely parameterizable
Limit values	Freely parameterizable
Limit violation display	Red LED and message on LCD (↑ symbol /↓ symbol in case of limit violation in upward/downward direction)
Parameterization	With 3 keys
Units	mA or % or Ω or physical variable: °C, °F, °R, K
Damping	Between 0.1 and 100 s
	(increment: 0.1 s) freely parameterizable
Design	
Weight	≈ 0.7 kg (≈ 1.54 lb)
Non-wetted parts materials	
• Field housing	Diam. 80 mm (diam. 3.15 inch), stainless steel, mat. No. 1.4016
• Cover	Stainless steel, mat. No. 14016 with glass
Wetted parts materials	
Protective tube	To DIN 43772 form 8 (March 2000), diam. 14 x 1.5 mm (diam. 0.55 x 0.06 inch)
- Material	Stainless steel (mat. No. 1.4571/316Ti)
Protective tube screw socket	G½B to DIN 3852-2 form A or ½"-14 NPT
- Material	Stainless steel (mat. No. 1.4571/316Ti)
Measuring insert	Length to fit the ordered protective tube, stainless steel
Connection of display to the protective tube	radial (type A), can be swiveled by max. $\pm 120^{\circ}$ (a)
	axial (type B), can be swiveled by max. $\pm360^\circ$
Length of the protective tube(U_1)	see Ordering data
Electrical connection	Using 2-pole plug connector made of plastic with M16x1.5-cable entry to EN 175301-803A or $\frac{1}{2}$ "-14 NPT
Power supply	
Terminal voltage on temperature transmitter ($U_{\rm H}$)	12 30 V DC
Operating limits	
Pressure	max. 40 bar (580 psi)

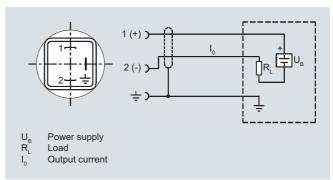
Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF2
Digital display thermometer



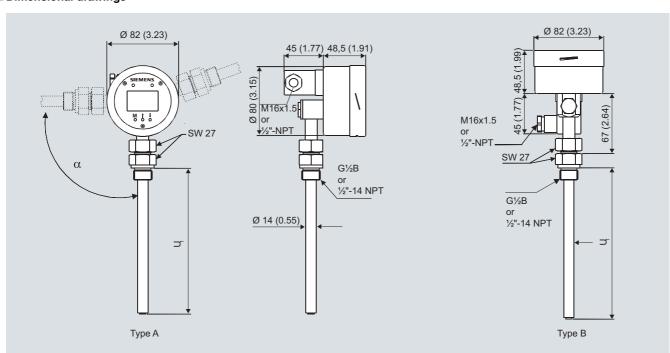
Selection and ordering data	
Further design	Order code
Manufacturer's test certificate M to DIN 55340, Part 18 and ISO 8402 (calibration certificate 3 points), add "-Z" to Order No. and Order code.	C11
	Order No.
Manufacturer's test certificate M to DIN 55340, Part 18 and ISO 8402 (calibration certificate 1 point) supplied later, specify factory no. of transmitter.	7MF1564-8CC11
Additional data	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code and plain text	
Measuring range to be set Y01:	Y01
Measuring point label made of stainless steel, please specify inscription in plain text.	Y15

Schematics



SITRANS TF2, connection diagram

Dimensional drawings



SITRANS TF2, dimensions in mm (inches)

Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART

Overview



SITRANS TF280 for flexible and cost-effective temperature measurements

- Supports the WirelessHART standard (HART V 7.1)
- Very high security level for wireless data transmission
- Built-in local user interface (LUI) with 3-button operation
- Optimum representation and readability using graphical display (104 x 80 pixels) with integrated backlight
- Stand-by (deep sleep phase) mode can be turned on and off with push of a button
- · Battery power supply
- Battery life time up to 5 years
- Extend battery life time with HART modem interface which can be switch off
- Optimized power consumption through new design, and increase in battery life time
- Simple configuration thanks to SIMATIC PDM
- Housing meets IP65 degree of protection
- Supports all Pt100 sensors as per IEC 751/DIN EN 60751

Benefits

The SITRANS TF280 is a temperature transmitter that features Wireless HART as the standard communication interface.

Also available is a wired interface to connect a HART modem:

- Flexible temperature measurement
- Save costs on wiring at difficult installation conditions. Wireless technology offers cost advantages in cases where extensive wiring costs would normally apply.
- It enables additional hitherto unfeasible measuring points, particularly for monitoring purposes
- · Easy installation also on moveable equipment parts
- Enables cost-effective temporary measurements, for example for process optimizations.
- Optimum solution in addition to wired communication and for system solutions in process automation

Application

The SITRANS TF280 is a WirelessHART field device for temperature measurement with a Pt100 sensor.

This sensor can be installed directly on the field device, or connected at an offset with a cable connection. On the wireless communication side, the transmitter supports the WirelessHART standard. A HART modem can be connected to the transmitter particularly for initial parameterization.

It can be used in all industries and applications in non-explosive areas.

Design

The SITRANS TF280 has a robust aluminum enclosure and is suitable for outside use. It conforms with the IP65 safety class.

The operation temperature range is -40 to +80 °C (-40 to +176 °F). Power supply is provided through an integrated battery, which is available as an accessory. The device is only approved for operation with this battery.

The antenna features a rotatable joint which can be used for directional alignment. Wireless signals can thus be optimally received and transmitted.

A special highlight is the possibility to operate directly on the device with 3 push buttons. It perfectly matches the strategy of all new Siemens field devices.

Using the device's push buttons, it is easy to turn the HART modem interface of the device on and off. The device can be put to passive status and reactivated at any time. This helps to extend the life time of the battery.

The SITRANS TF280 transmitter features a cable gland or a Pt100 sensor including protective piping.

Function

The SITRANS TF280 can join to a WirelessHART network. It can be parameterized and operated through this network. Measured process values are transmitted via the network to the SIEMENS IE/WSN-PA LINK.

Field device data received by the IE/WSN-PA LINK is transmitted to the connected systems, for example the process control system SIMATIC PCS 7. For an introduction of WirelessHART, please see the FI 01 catalogue Sec. 9 or

www.siemens.com/wirelesshart.

Detailed information on IE/WSN-PA LINK can be found in the FI 01 catalogue Sec. 9 or www.siemens.com/wirelesshart.

Integration

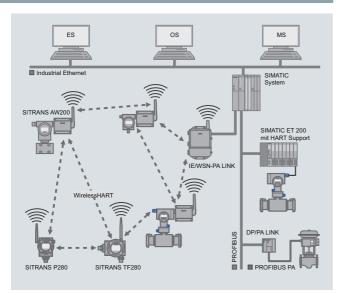
Connecting to SIMATIC PCS 7

The integration of field devices in SIMATIC PCS 7 and other process control systems can be now done seamlessly and cost-effectively with wireless technology, especially in situations where high wiring costs may be expected. Of particular interest are measuring points which are to be added and for which no wiring is available.

Where larger distances between the IE/WSN-PA LINK and control systems need to be overcome, this connection can also be implemented on a wireless and cost-effective basis using the SCALANCE W series of products.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF280 **WirelessHART**



Integration of a meshed network into SIMATIC PCS 7

Configuration

Configuration of the SITRANS TF280 transmitter may be carried out as follows:

- Initial commissioning for the SITRANS TF280 with SIMATIC PDM is generally carried out via a HART modem or the integrated local user interface, since the network ID and join Key must be set up on the device before it can be accepted and integrated into the WirelessHART network.
- Once it is integrated into the network, the device can be conveniently operated with the WirelessHART network or onsite with a HART modem or via the local user interface.

Technical specifications

The SITRANS TF280 can be mechanically installed in two ways:

- Direct at the measuring point with a M20x1.5 thread. A connection to other threads can be done via the adapter.
- Remotely from the Pt100 sensor, which is connected to the

transmitter via a cable			
Input			
Sensor			
• Sensor type	Pt100 as per IEC 751/DIN EN 60751		
Connection	Two, three or four-wire system		
Measuring range	-200 +850 °C (-328 1560 °F)		
Cable length SITRANS TF280 and Pt100 sensor element	≤ 3 m		
Measuring accuracy			
Accuracy	< 0.5 % of the measuring range or 0.5 $^{\circ}\text{C}$		
Long-term drift	< 0.035 % of the measuring range in first year		
Ambient temperature effect	< 0.1 °C/10 K		
Rated conditions			
Ambient temperature	-40 +80 °C (-40 +176 °F)		
Storage temperature	-40 +85 ° C (-40 +185 °F)		
Relative humidity	<95%		
Climatic class	4K4H in accordance with EN 60721-3-4 (stationary use at locations not pro- tected against weather)		

Degree of protection	IP65/NEMA 4
Max. permissible temperature at transmitter for directly mounted Pt100	80 °C (176 °F)
Design	
Enclosure	Die-cast aluminum
Shock resistance	in accordance with DIN EN 60068-2-29 / 03.95
Resistance to vibration	DIN EN 60068-2-6/12.07 $20 \le f \le 2000 \text{ Hz}$ $0.01 \text{ g}^2/\text{Hz}$
Weight	
• without battery	1.5 kg (3.3 lb)
• with battery	1.6 kg (3.5 lb)
Dimensions (W x H x D)	See Dimensional drawing
Thread for cable gland/ sensor connection	M20x1.5 other threads via adapter
Cable between transmitter and sensor element	\leq 3 m für two-, three- or four-wire connections Cable resistance < 1 Ω (setting range in m Ω 09999)
Sensor break	Recognized
Displays and controls	-
Display (with illumination)	
Size of display	104 x 80 pixels
Number of digits	Adjustable
Number of spaces after comma	Adjustable
Setting options	on site with 3 push buttons with SIMATIC PDM or HART Communicator
Auxiliary power	
Battery	3.6 V DC
Communication	
Wireless standard	WirelessHART V7.1 conforming
Transmission frequency band	2.4 GHz (ISM-Band)
Range under reference conditions	Up to 250 m (line of sight) in outside areas
	Up to 50 m (greatly dependent on obstacles) in Inside areas
Communication interfaces	HART communication with HART modem
	WirelessHART
Certificates and approvals	
Wireless communication approvals	R&TTE FCC
Classification according to pressure equipment directive (PED 97/23/EC)	This device does not fall under the pressure equipment directive:

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART

Selection and ordering data		Order No.
SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART Temperature transmitter		7MP1110-0A 0 0
(Required battery not included with delivery, see accessories)		
Connections/cable entry		
Cable gland M20x1.5		С
Sensor pipe with Pt100, G½" male thread, pre-mounted and connected		D
Display		
Digital display, visible		1
Enclosure		
Die-cast aluminum		1
Explosion protection		
Not included		A
Antenna		
Variable, attached to device		A
Further designs		Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.		
Measuring point number (TAG Nr.) max. 16 digits entered in plain text Y15:		Y15
Measuring point message max. 27 characters entered in plain text: Y16:		Y16
Accessories		Order No.
Lithium battery for SITRANS TF280/P280	>	7MP1990-0AA00
Mounting bracket, steel		7MF4997-1AC
Mounting bracket, stainless steel	•	7MF4997-1AJ
Cover, die-cast aluminum, without window	•	7MF4997-1BB
Cover, die-cast aluminum, with window	•	7MF4997-1BE
Thread adapter M20x1.5 (male thread) on ½-14 NP (female thread) ¹	>	7MP1990-0BA00
Thread adapter M20x1.5 (male thread) on G½B (female thread) ¹⁾	•	7MP1990-0BB00
IE/WSN-PA Link		see Sec. 9
HART modem with RS232 interface	>	7MF4997-1DA
HART modem with USB interface	>	7MF4997-1DB
SIMATIC PDM		see Sec. 9
Available av stock		

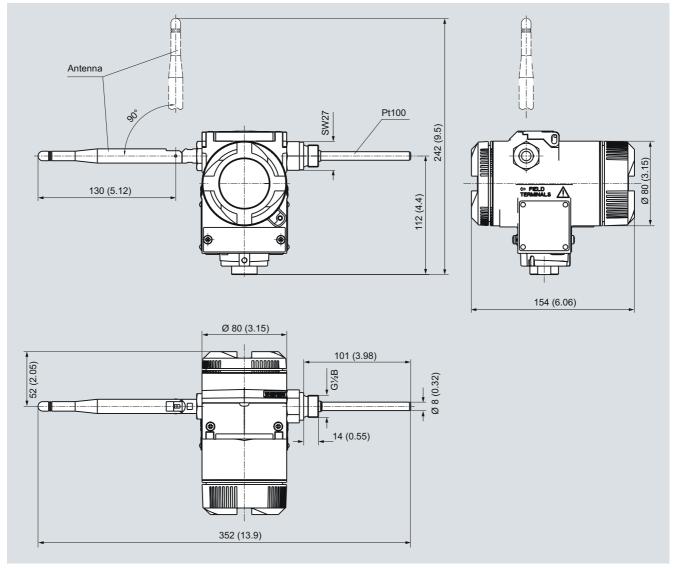
Available ex stock

¹⁾ Available soon

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART

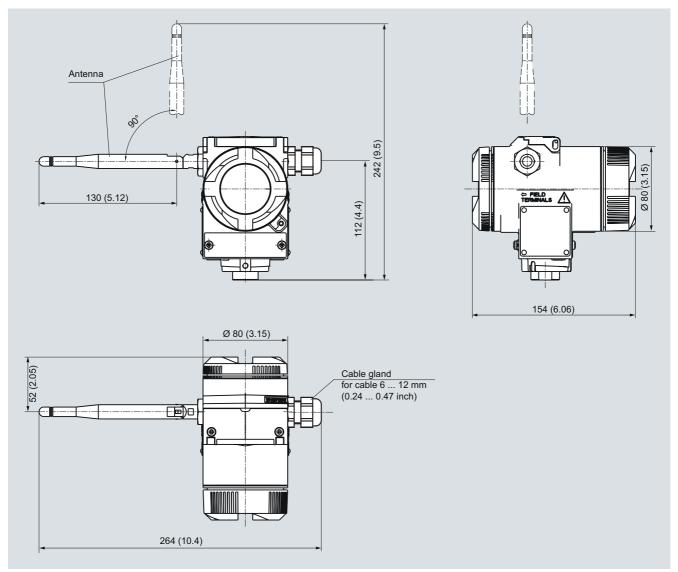
Dimensional drawings



SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART temperature transmitter with Pt100, dimensions in mm (inch)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART



SITRANS TF280 WirelessHART temperature transmitter, dimensions in mm (inch)

Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

Overview



Our field devices for heavy industrial use

- · HART, Universal
- 4 to 20 mA, universal
- Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA signals

The temperature transmitter SITRANS TF works where others feel uncomfortable.

Benefits

- Universal use
 - as transmitter for resistance thermometer, thermoelement, $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$ or mV signal
 - as field indicator for any 4 to 20 mA signals
- · Local sensing of measured values over digital display
- Rugged two-chamber enclosure in die-cast aluminium or stainless steel
- Type of protection IP67
- Test terminals for direct read-out of the output signal without breaking the current loop
- Can be mounted elsewhere if the measuring point
 - is not easily accessible
 - is subject to high temperatures
 - is subject to vibrations from the system
 - or if you want to avoid long neck tubes and/or protective tubes
- Can be mounted directly on American-design sensors
- Wide range of approvals for use in potentially explosive atmospheres. "Intrinsically safe, non-sparking and flameproof" type of protection, for Europe and USA.
- SIL 2 (with order code C20)

Application

SITRANS TF can be used everywhere where temperatures need to be measured under particularly adverse conditions, or where a convenient local display is ideal. Which is why users from all industries have opted for this field device. The rugged enclosure protects the electronics. The stainless steel model is even resistant to sea water and other aggressive elements The inner workings offer high measuring accuracy, universal input and a wide range of diagnostic options.

Function

Configuration

The communication capability over the HART protocol V 5.9 of the SITRANS TF with an integrated SITRANS TH300 permits parameterization using a PC or HART communicator (hand-held communicator). The SIMATIC PDM makes it easy.

Parameterization is carried out using a PC for SITRANS TF - with the integrated and programmable SITRANS TH200. Available for this purpose are a special modem and the software tool SIPROM T.

Mode of operation

Mode of operation of SITRANS TF as temperature transmitter

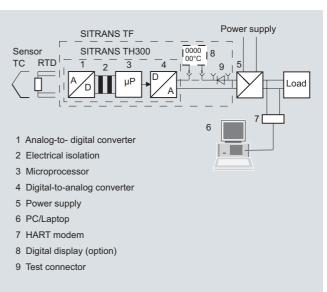
The sensor signal, whether resistance thermometer, thermocouple or Ω and/or V signal, is amplified and linearized. Sensor and output side are electrically isolated. An internal cold junction is integrated for measurements with thermocouples.

The device outputs a temperature-linear direct current of 4 to 20 mA. As well as the analog transmission of measured values from 4 to 20 mA, the HART model also supports digital communication for online diagnostics, measured value transmission and configuration.

SITRANS TF automatically detects when a sensor should should be interrupted or is indicating a short-circuit. The practical test terminals allow direct measurement of 4 to 20 mA signals over an ammeter without interrupting the output current loop.

Mode of operation of SITRANS TF as field indicator

Any 4 to 20 mA signal can be applied to the generous terminal block. As well as a range of predefined measurement units, the adjustable indicator also supports the input of customized units. This means that any 4 to 20 mA signal can be represented as any type of unit, e.g. pressure, flow rate, filling level or temperature.



Operating principle: SITRANS TF with an integrated transmitter and digital display

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

Technical specifications			
Input		Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital
Resistance thermometer		Min massured appr	measuring errors") 5 25 Ω (see table "Digital mea-
Measured variable	Temperature	Min. measured span	suring errors")
Sensor type • to IEC 60751	Pt25 Pt1000	Characteristic	Resistance-linear or special characteristic
 to JIS C 1604; a=0.00392 K-1 to IEC 60751 	Pt25 Pt1000 Ni25 Ni1000	Thermocouple	
Units	°C and °F	Measured variable	Temperature
Connection	C and F	Sensor type (thermocouples)	
Normal connection	1 resistance thermometer (RTD) in	• Type B	Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh to DIN IEC 584
- Normal Connection	2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	• Type C	W5 %-Re to ASTM 988
 Generation of average value 	Series or parallel connection of	Type DType E	W3 %-Re to ASTM 988 NiCr-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
	several resistance thermometers in a two-wire system for the genera-	• Type J	Fe-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
	tion of average temperatures or for	• Type K	NiCr-Ni to DIN IEC 584
Generation of difference	adaptation to other device types 2 resistance thermometers (RTD)	• Type L	Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710
• Generation of difference	in 2-wire system (RTD 1 - RTD 2 or	Type NType R	NiCrSi-NiSi to DIN IEC 584 Pt13Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584
	RTD 2 – RTD 1)	· ·	
Interface		Type SType T	Pt10Rh-Pt to DIN IEC 584 Cu-CuNi to DIN IEC 584
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance $\leq 100 \Omega$ (loop resistance)	• Type U	Cu-CuNi to DIN 43710
Three-wire system	No balancing required	Units	°C or °F
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Connection	4 11
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Standard connectionGeneration of average value	1 thermocouple (TC) 2 thermocouples (TC)
Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-	Generation of difference	2 thermocouples (TC)
noopenee time	circuit monitoring	• deficiation of difference	(TC 1 – TC 2 or TC 2 – TC 1)
Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is		circuit monitoring
Managurina	adjustable)	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")	Cold junction compensation	Maria de la Roma de la Companya de l
Min. measured span	10 °C (18 °F)	• Internal	With integrated Pt100 resistance thermometer
Characteristic	Temperature-linear or special characteristic	• External	With external Pt100 IEC 60571 (2-wire or 3-wire connection)
Resistance-based sensors		 External fixed 	Cold junction temperature can be
Measured variable	Actual resistance		set as fixed value
Sensor type	Resistance-based, potentiometers	Measuring range	Parameterizable (see table "Digital measuring errors")
Units	Ω	Min. measured span	Min. 50 100 °C (90 180 °F)
Connection		·	(see table "Digital measuring errors")
 Normal connection 	1 resistance-based sensor (R) in 2-wire, 3-wire or 4-wire system	Characteristic	Temperature-linear or special char
 Generation of average value 	2 resistance-based sensors in	Characteristic	acteristic
• Generation of average value	2-wire system for generation of	mV Sensor	
	average value	Measured variable	DC voltage
Generation of difference	2 resistance-based sensor in 2-wire system (R 1 – R 2 or R 2 – R 1)	Sensor type	DC voltage source (DC voltage source possible over an externally connected resistor)
Interface		Units	mV
Two-wire system	Parameterizable line resistance	Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open-
-	≤ 100 \Omega (loop resistance)	neopenee time	circuit monitoring
• Three-wire system	No balancing required	Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off
• Four-wire system	No balancing required	Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is
Sensor current	≤ 0.45 mA	Magauring range	adjustable)
Response time	≤ 250 ms for 1 sensor with open- circuit monitoring	Measuring range	-10 +70 mV -100 +1100 mV
Open-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off	Min. measured span	2 mV or 20 mV
Short-circuit monitoring	Can be switched off (value is adjustable)	Overload capacity of the input	-1.5 +3.5 V DC
	, ,	Input resistance	≥ 1 MΩ

Characteristic

Voltage-linear or spec. characteristic

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

- Field indicator for 4 to 2	20 MA
Output	
Output signal	4 20 mA, 2-wire
Communication with SITRANS TH300	to HART Rev. 5.9
Digital display	
Digital display (optional)	in current loop
Display	max. 5 digits
Digit height	9 mm (0.35")
Display range	-99999 +99999
Units	Any (max. 5 char.)
Setting: Zero point, upper range value and unit	With 3 keys
Load voltage	2.1 V
Measuring accuracy	
Digital measuring errors	See table "Dig. measuring errors"
Reference conditions	
 Auxiliary power supply 	24 V ± 1 %
• Load	500 Ω
 Storage temperature 	23 °C (73.4 °F)
 Warming-up time 	> 5 min
Error in the analog ouput (digital/analog converter)	< 0.025 % of span
Error due to internal cold junction	< 0.5 °C (0.9 °F)
Temperature effect	< 0.1 % of max. span/10 °C (18 °F)
Power supply effect	< 0.001 % of span/V
Effect of load impedance	$<$ 0.002 % of span/100 Ω
Long-term drift	
• in the first month	< 0.02 % of max. span
after one year	< 0.2 % of max. span
after 5 years	< 0.3 % of max. span
Rated conditions	
Ambient temperature	
Storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)
Condensation	Permissible
Electromagnetic compatibility	According to EN 61326 and NAMUR NE21
Degree of protection to EN 60529	IP67
Design	
Approx. weight	Approx. 1.5 kg (3.3 lb), without options
Dimensions	See "Dimensional drawings"
Enclosure material	Die-cast aluminum, low in copper, GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel, poly- ester-based lacquer, stainless steel rating plate
Electrical connection, sensor connection	Screw terminals, cable inlet via M20 x 1.5 or ½-14 NPT threaded gland
Mounting bracket (optional)	Steel, galvanized and chrome- plated or stainless steel
Power supply	
Without digital display	11 35 V DC (30 V with Ex)
With digital display	13.1 35 V DC (30 V with Ex)
Electrically isolated	Between input and output
• Test voltage	$U_{\rm eff}$ = 1 kV, 50 Hz, 1 min

Certificate and approvals	
Explosion protection ATEX	
 "Intrinsically-safe" type of protection 	With digital indicator: II 2 (1) G EEx ia IIC T4
	Without digital indicator: II 2 (1) G EEx ia IIC T6
- EC type test certificate	ZELM 99 ATEX 0007
"Operating equipment that is non-sparking and has limited en- ergy for zone 2" type of protection	II 3G EEx nAL IIC T6/T4
- EC type test certificate	ZELM 99 ATEX 0007
 Flame-proof enclosure" type of protection 	II 2 G EEx d IIC T5/T6
- EC type test certificate	CESI 99 ATEX 079
Explosion protection to FM • Identification (XP, DIP, NI, S)	Certificate of Compliance 3017742 • XP / I / 1/BCD / T5 Ta = 85 °C (185 °F), T6 Ta = 50 °C (112 °F), Type 4X • DIP / II, III / 1 / EFG / T5 Ta = 85 °C (185 °F), T6 Ta = 50 °C (112 °F), Type 4X • NI / I / 2 / ABCD / T5 Ta = 85 °C (185 °F), T6 Ta = 50 °C (112 °F), Type 4X • S / II, III / 2 / FG / T5 Ta = 85 °C (185 °F), T6 Ta = 50 °C (112 °F), Type 4X
Hardware and software requirements	

ments

- For the parameterization software SIPROM T for SITRANS TH200
- Personal computer
 - PC with CD-ROM drive and USB/RS 232 interface
- PC operating system Windows 98, NT, 2000, XP
- For the parameterization software See chapter 9, "Software", SIMATIC PDM for SITRANS TH300 "SIMATIC PDM"

Communication

Load for HART connection $230 \dots 1100 \Omega$ • Two-core shielded \leq 3.0 km (1.86 mi) • Multi-core shielded $\leq 1.5 \text{ km } (0.93 \text{ mi})$ Protocol HART protocol, version 5.x

Factory setting (transmitter):

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

Digital measuring errors

Resistance thermometer

Input	Measuring range	Min. r	nea- I span	Digita accur	
	°C (°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
according to IEC 60751					
Pt25	-200 + 850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 + 850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 + 850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 + 850 (-328 +1562)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 + 350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
according to JIS C1604-81					
Pt25	-200 + 649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,2	(0.36)
Pt50	-200 + 649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
Pt100 Pt200	-200 + 649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)
Pt500	-200 + 649 (-328 +1200)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
Pt1000	-200 + 350 (-328 +662)	10	(18)	0,15	(0.27)
Ni 25 Ni1000	-60 + 250 (-76 +482)	10	(18)	0,1	(0.18)

Resistance-based sensors

Input	Measuring range	Min. mea- sured span	Digital accuracy
	Ω	Ω	Ω
Resistance	0 390	5	0,05
Resistance	0 2200	25	0,25

Thermocouple elements

Input	Measuring range	Min. m span	Min. measured span		ıl acy
	°C(°F)	°C	(°F)	°C	(°F)
Type B	0 1820 (32 3308)	100	(180)	2 ¹⁾	(3.60) ¹⁾
Type C (W5)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type D (W3)	0 2300 (32 4172)	100	(180)	1 ²⁾	(1.80) ²⁾
Type E	-200 +1000 (-328 +1832)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type J	-210 +1200 (-346 +2192)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type K	-230 +1370 (-382 +2498)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type L	-200 +900 (-328 +1652)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type N	-200 +1300 (-328 +2372)	50	(90)	1	(1.80)
Type R	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type S	-50 +1760 (-58 +3200)	100	(180)	2	(3.60)
Type T	-200 +400 (-328 +752)	40	(72)	1	(1.80)
Type U	-200 +600 (-328 +1112)	50	(90)	2	(3.60)

¹⁾ The digital accuracy in the range 0 to 300 °C (32 to 572 °F) is 3 °C (5.4 °F). $^{2)}$ The digital accuracy in the range 1750 to 2300 °C (3182 to 4172 °F) is 2 °C (3.6 °F).

mV sensors

Input		Min. mea- sured span	Digital accuracy
	mV	mV	μV
mV sensors	-10 +70	2	40
mV sensors	-100 +1100	20	400

The digital accuracy is the accuracy after the analog/digital conversion including linearization and calculation of the measured value.

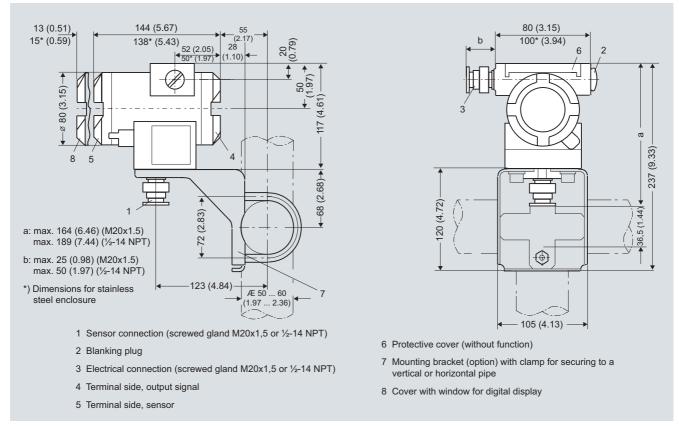
An additional error is generated in the output current 4 to 20 mA as a result of the digital/analog conversion of 0.1 % of the set span (digital-analog error).

The total error under reference conditions at the analog output is the sum from the digital error and the digital-analog error (poss. with the addition of cold junction errors in the case of thermocouple measurements).

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

Dimensional drawings



SITRANS TF, dimensions in mm (inches)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

	0 1 11				
Selection and Ordering data	Order No				
Temperature transmitter in field housing Two-wire system 4 20 mA, with electrical isolation, with documentation on CD-ROM) 7NG31	3	-		
Integrated transmitter SITRANS TH200, programmable without Ex protection with EEx ia with EEx nAL for zone 2 total device SITRANS TF EEx d ¹⁾ total device SITRANS TF according to FM (XP, DIP, NI, S) ¹⁾ SITRANS TH300, communication capability		5 5 5 5	0 1 2 4 5		
according to HART V 5.9 - without Ex-protection - with EEx ia - with EEx nAL for zone 2 - total device SITRANS TF EEx d ¹⁾ - total device SITRANS TF according to FM (XP, DIP, NI, S) ¹⁾		6 6 6 6	0 1 2 4 5		
SITRANS TF field indicator	7 N G 3 1	3		Н	
for 4 20 mA signals, with documentation on CD-ROM					
without Ex-protection with EEx ia with EEx nAL for zone 2 total device SITRANS TF EEx d ¹⁾ total device SITRANS TF according to FM (XP, DIP, NI, S) ¹⁾		0 0 0 0	0 1 2 4 5		1 1 1 1
Enclosure • die-cast aluminium • stainless steel precision casting				A E	
Connections/cable inlet • screwed glands M20x1.5 • screwed glands ½-14 NPT	_			B C	
Digital indicator • without • with					0 1
Mounting bracket and securing parts • without • made of steel • made of stainless steel					0 1 2
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order co	de			
Customer-specific setting of operating data	Y 0 1 ²⁾				
Inscription on measuring-point label • measuring range (max. 27 characters) • meas. point description (max. 16 char.) • measuring point text (max. 27 char.)	Y22 ³⁾ Y23 ³⁾ Y24 ³⁾				
Test protocol (5 measuring points)	C11 ⁴⁾				
SIL 2 (functional safety)	C 2 0 ⁵⁾				
Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units	and innut	ieal	lato	re"	

Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and input isolators".

- 1) Without cable gland.
- 2) Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see above) (e.g. Y01 = thermocouple element type K; internal cold junction; 0 ... 800 °C; fault current 3.6 mA).
- 3) Y22, Y23, Y24: If no order is placed for Y01, these data are only noted on the measuring point label and are not programmed in the transmitter.
 4) Can only be ordered together with Y01.
- 5) Only with 7NG3135-... and 7NG3136-..

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
Accessories		
Modem for SITRANS TH200 incl. parameterization software T		
• with USB interface	C)	7NG3092-8KU
• with RS 232 interface	C)	7NG3092-8KM
CD for measuring instruments for temperature		A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian and Portuguese, and parameterization software SIPROM T (included in delivery with SITRANS TF)	d	
HART modem		
• with RS 232 interface	D)	7MF4997-1DA
• with USB interface	D)	7MF4997-1DB
SIMATIC PDM parameterization software also for SITRANS TH300		see chap. 9
Mounting bracket and securing parts		
made of steel for 7NG313B		7MF4997-1AC
made of steel for 7NG313C		7MF4997-1AB
made of stainless steel for 7NG313B		7MF4997-1AJ
made of stainless steel for 7NG313C		7MF4997-1AH
Digital indicator ¹⁾		7MF4997-1BS
Connection board		A5E02226423

Available ex stock.

Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and input isolators".

- 1) It is not possible to upgrade devices with Ex protection
- C) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99.
- D) Subject to export regulations AL: N, ECCN: EAR99H.

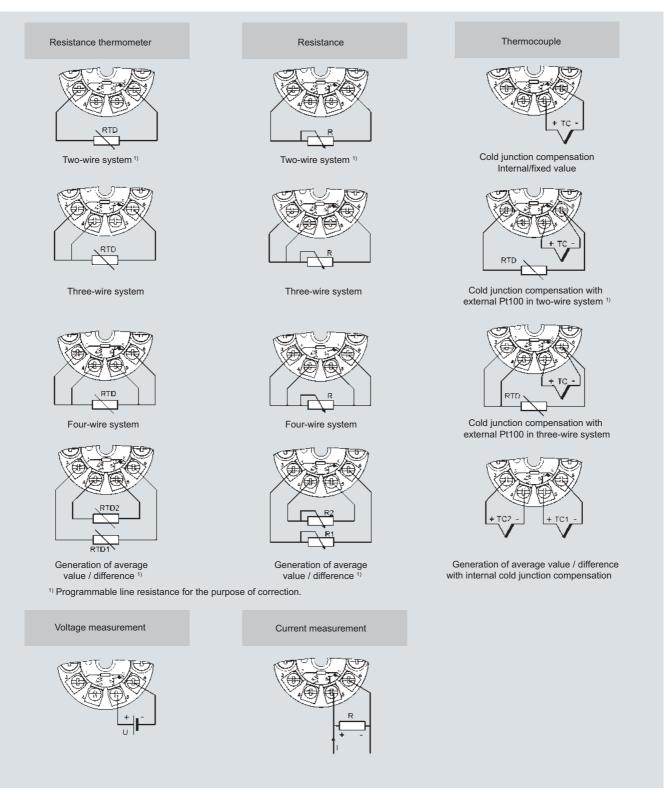
Factory setting (transmitter):

- Pt100 (IEC 751) with three-wire circuit
- Measuring range: 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F)
- Fault current 22.8 mA
- Sensor offset: 0 °C (0 °F)
- Damping 0.0 s

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting/field indicator

SITRANS TF - Transmitter, two-wire system and - Field indicator for 4 to 20 mA

Schematics



SITRANS TF, sensor connection assignment

Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

Overview



Our field devices for heavy industrial use

- FOUNDATION fieldbus
- PROFIBUS PA

The SITRANS TF temperature transmitter works where others can't cope

Benefits

- For universal use as a transmitter for resistance thermometers, thermocouple elements, Ω or mV signals
- · Rugged two-chamber enclosure in die-cast aluminium or stainless steel
- Degree of protection IP67
- Can be mounted elsewhere if the measuring point
 - is not easily accessible
 - is subject to high temperatures
 - is subject to vibrations from the system
 - or if you want to avoid long neck tubes and/or protective
- · Can be mounted directly on American-design sensors

of protection, for Europe and USA

The SITRANS TF can be used everywhere where temperatures need to be measured under particularly harsh conditions. Which is why users from all industries have opted for this field device. The rugged enclosure protects the electronics. The stainless steel model is even resistant to sea water and other aggressive elements. The inner workings offer high measuring accuracy, universal input and a wide range of diagnostic options.

· Wide range of approvals for use in potentially explosive atmo-

spheres. "Intrinsically safe, non-sparking and flameproof" type

Function

Features

General

- Polarity-neutral bus connection
- 24-bit analog-digital converter for high resolution
- · Electrically isolated
- · Version for use in hazardous areas
- Special characteristic
- · Sensor redundance

Transmitter with PROFIBUS PA communication

Function blocks: 2 x analog

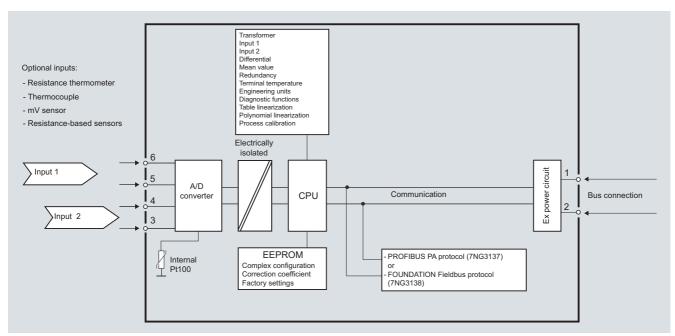
Transmitter with FOUNDATION fieldbus communication

- Function blocks: 2 x analog and 1 x PID
- · Functionality: Basic or LAS

Mode of operation

The following function diagram explains the mode of operation of the transmitter.

The only difference between the two versions of the SITRANS TF (7NG3137-... and 7NG3138-...) is the type of field bus protocol used (PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION fieldbus).

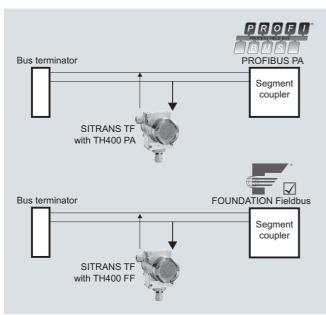


SITRANS TF with TH400, function diagram

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

System communication



SITRANS TF with TH400, communication interface

Technical	specification	S
-----------	---------------	---

lecinical specifications	
Input	
Analog/digital conversion	
Measurement rate	< 50 ms
 Resolution 	24-bit
Resistance thermometer	
Pt25 Pt1000 to IEC 60751/JIS C 1604	
 Measuring range 	-200 +850 °C (-328 +1562 °F)
Ni25 Ni1000 to DIN 43760	
 Measuring range 	-60 +250 °C (-76 +482 °F)
Cu10 Cu1000, $\alpha = 0.00427$	
 Measuring range 	-50 +200 °C (-58 +392 °F)
Line resistance per sensor cable	Max. 50 Ω
Sensor current	Nominal 0.2 mA
Sensor fault detection	
 Sensor break detection 	Yes
 Sensor short-circuit detection 	Yes, $< 15 \Omega$
Resistance-based sensors	
Measuring range	$0~\Omega \dots 10~k\Omega$
Line resistance per sensor cable	Max. 50 Ω
Sensor current	Nominal 0.2 mA
Sensor fault detection	
 Sensor break detection 	Yes
Sensor short-circuit detection	Yes, $< 15 \Omega$

Thormogouplo			
Thermocouple To IEC 584	Magazina ranga		
	Measuring range 400 1820 °C (752 3308 °F)		
• Type B	-100 +1000 °C (-148 +1832 °		
• Type E			
• Type J	-100 +1000 °C (-148 +1832 °		
• Type K	-100 +1200 °C (-148 +2192 °		
• Type N	-180 +1300 °C (
• Type R	-50 +1760 °C (-		
• Type S	-50 +1760 °C (-		
• Type T	-200 +400 °C (-	·328 +/52 °F)	
to DIN 43710	000 000 00 /	000 4050.05	
• Type L	-200 +900 °C (-		
• Type U	-200 +600 °C (-	·328 +1112 °F	
to ASTM E988-90	0.000.00.00	4470.05\	
• Type W3	0 2300 °C (32 .		
• Type W5	0 2300 °C (32 .		
External cold junction compensation	-40 +135 °C (-4	·0 +2/5 °F)	
Sensor fault detection			
Sensor break detection	Yes		
Sensor short-circuit detection	Yes, < 3 mV		
 Sensor current in the event of open-circuit monitoring 	4 μΑ		
mV sensor - voltage input			
Measuring range	-800 +800 mV		
Input resistance	10 ΜΩ		
Output			
Filter time (programmable)	0 60 s		
Update time	< 400 ms		
Measuring accuracy			
Accuracy is defined as the higher value of general values and basic values.			
General values			
Type of input	Absolute accuracy	Temperature coefficient	
All	≤±0.05 % of measured value	≤±0.002 % of measured value/°C	
Basic values			
	Basic accuracy	Temperature coefficient	
Type of input	Basic accuracy ≤±0.1 °C	coefficient	
Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000	,	coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C	
Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100	≤±0.1 °C	coefficient ≤±0.002 °C/°C	
Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10	≤±0.1 °C ≤±0.15 °C	coefficient ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C	
Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors	≤±0.1 °C ≤±0.15 °C ≤±1.3 °C	coefficient ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C ≤ ±0.02 °C/°C	
Basic values Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermocouple, type: E, J, K, L, N, T, U	≤ ±0.1 °C ≤ ±0.15 °C ≤ ±1.3 °C ≤ ±0.05 °Ω	coefficient $\leq \pm 0.002 ^{\circ}\text{C/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 0.002 ^{\circ}\text{C/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 0.02 ^{\circ}\text{C/}^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 0.002 \Omega/^{\circ}\text{C}$	
Type of input Pt100 and Pt1000 Ni100 Cu10 Resistance-based sensors Voltage source Thermocouple, type:	$\leq \pm 0.1 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 0.15 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 1.3 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ $\leq \pm 0.05 ^{\circ}\Omega$ $\leq \pm 10 \mu\text{V}$	coefficient ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C ≤ ±0.002 °C/°C ≤ ±0.02 °C/°C ≤ ±0.02 Ω/°C ≤ ±0.02 Ω /°C	

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

Reference conditions		Explosion protection: FM for USA	
Warming-up time	30 s	• FM approval	FN
Signal-to-noise ratio	Min. 60 dB	Type of protection XP, DIP, NI and S	
Calibration condition	20 28 °C	(version 7NG313x-5xxxx)	•
	(68 82 °F)		
Conditions of use			•
Ambient conditions		Communication	
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)	Parameterization interface	
Permissible storage temperature	-40 +85 °C (-40 +185 °F)	PROFIBUS PA connection	
Relative humidity	≤ 98 %, with condensation		Λ.
Insulation resistance		- Protocol	A8 E1
Test voltage	500 V AC for 60 s	- Protocol	
 Continuous operation 	50 V AC/75 V DC	- Address (for delivery)	12
Electromagnetic Compatibility		- Function blocks	2
NAMUR	NE21	 FOUNDATION fieldbus connection 	
EMC 2004/108/EC Emission and	EN 61326-1, EN 61326-2-5	- Protocol	FF
Noise Immunity		- Protocol	FF
Design		- Functionality	Ва
Weight	Approx. 1.5 kg (3.3 lb) without options	- Version	IT
Dimensions	See "Dimensional drawings"	- Function blocks	2
Enclosure materials	Die-cast aluminium, low in cop-	Factory setting	_
Enologuie materials	per, GD-AlSi 12 or stainless steel	-	
	 Polyester-based lacquer for GD AlSi 12 enclosure 	For SITRANS TH400 PA Sensor	Pt
	Stainless steel rating plate	Type of connection	3-
Electrical connection,	• screw terminals	Unit	°C
sensor connection	• Cable inlet via M20 x 1.5 or ½-14 NPT screwed gland	Failure mode	La
	 Bus connection with M12 plug (optional) 	Filter time PA address	0
Mounting bracket (optional)	Steel, galvanized and chrome- plated or stainless steel	PROFIBUS Ident No. For SITRANS TH400 FF	М
Degree of protection	IP67 to EN 60529	Sensor	Pt
Auxiliary power supply			3-
Power supply		Type of connection Unit	o-
• Standard, Ex "d", Ex "nA", Ex "nL",	10.0 32 V DC	Failure mode	
XP, NI			La
• Ex "ia", Ex "ib"	10.0 30 V DC	Filter time	0
In FISCO/FNICO installations	10.0 17.5 V DC	Node address	22
Power consumption	< 11 mA		
Max. increase in power consumption in the event of a fault	< 7 mA		
Certificates and approvals			
Explosion protection ATEX			
EC type test certificate	ZELM 99 ATEX 0007		
 Type of protection "intrinsic safety i" (version: 7NG313x-1xxxx) 	II 2(1) G Ex ia IIC T4/T6		
Conformity statement	ZELM 07 ATEX 3349		
"Operating equipment that is non- ignitable and has limited energy" type of protection (version: 7NG313x-2xxxx)	II 3 G Ex nA [nL] IIC T4/T6 II 3 G Ex nL IIC T4/T6		
EC type test certificate	CESI 99 ATEX 079		
	W 0 0 F W 0 T F T 0		

II 2 G Ex d IIC T5/T6

• "Flame-proof enclosure" type of protection (version: 7NG313x-4xxxx)

Explosion protection: FM for USA	
• FM approval	FM 3017742
• Type of protection XP, DIP, NI and S	• XP / I / 1 / BCD / T5,T6; Type 4X
(version 7NG313x-5xxxx)	• DIP / II, III / 1 / EFG / T5,T6; Type 4X
	• NI / I / 2 / ABCD / T5,T6; Type 4X
	• S / II, III / 2 / FG T5,T6; Type 4X
Communication	
Parameterization interface	
PROFIBUS PA connection	
- Protocol	A&D profile, Version 3.0
- Protocol	EN 50170 Volume 2
- Address (for delivery)	126
- Function blocks	2 x analog
• FOUNDATION fieldbus connection	
- Protocol	FF protocol
- Protocol	FF design specifications
- Functionality	Basic or LAS
- Version	ITK 4.6
- Function blocks	2 x analog and 1 x PID
Factory setting	
For SITRANS TH400 PA	
Sensor	Pt100 (IEC)
Type of connection	3-wire circuit
Unit	°C
Failure mode	Last valid value
Filter time	0 s
PA address	126
PROFIBUS Ident No.	Manufacturer-specific
For SITRANS TH400 FF	
Sensor	Pt100 (IEC)
Type of connection	3-wire circuit
Unit	°C
Failure mode	Last valid value
Filter time	0 s
Node address	22

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

Selection and ordering data	Order No.
Temperature transmitter in field enclosure	7 NG 3 1 3 - 0
with fieldbus communication and electrical isolation, with documentation on CD	
Integrated transmitter SITRANS TH400 with PROFIBUS PA without Ex protection with EEx ia (ATEX)	7 0 7 1
 with EEx nAL for zone 2 (ATEX) total device SITRANS TF EEx d¹⁾ total device SITRANS TF according to FM (XP, DIP, NI, S)¹⁾ (available soon) SITRANS TH400, with FOUNDATION field-bus 	7 2 7 4 7 5
 without Ex protection with EEx ia (ATEX) with EEx nAL for zone 2 (ATEX) total device SITRANS TF EEx d¹⁾ total device SITRANS TF according to FM (XP, DIP, NI, S)¹⁾ (available soon) 	8 0 8 1 8 2 8 4 8 5
Enclosure • die-cast aluminium • stainless steel precision casting	A E
Connections/cable inlet • screwed glands M20x1.5 • screwed gland s ½-14 NPT	B C
Mounting bracket and fastening parts	
nonemade of steelstainless steel	1 2
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order code
Customer-specific operating data	Y01 ²⁾
Inscription on measuring point label • Measuring point number/TAG (max. 32 char.) • Measuring point description (max. 32 char.) • Bus address	Y15 ³⁾ Y23 ³⁾ Y25 ³⁾
Test report (5 measuring points)	C1 1 ⁴⁾
Bus connection • M12 plug (metal), without mating connector	M 0 0 ⁵⁾
M12 plug (metal), with mating connector	M 0 1 ⁵⁾

1)	Without	cable	gland.

Y01: Please specify all data that does not correspond to factory settings (see above) (e.g. Y01 = thermocouple element type K; internal cold junction; PA address: 15).

Selection and ordering data	Order No.
Accessories	
CD for measuring instruments for temperature	A5E00364512
with documentation in German, English, French, Spanish, Italian and Portuguese, and parameterization software SIPROM T (included in delivery with SITRANS TF)	
SIMATIC PDM parameterization software also for SITRANS TF with TH400 PA	see Sec. 9
Mounting bracket and fastening parts • Made of steel for 7NG313B • Made of steel for 7NG313C • Made of stainless steel for 7NG313B • Made of stainless steel for 7NG313C	7MF4997-1AC 7MF4997-1AB 7MF4997-1AJ 7MF4997-1AH
Connection board	A5E02391790

►Available ex stock.

Factory setting:

- for SITRANS TH400 PA:
 - Pt100 (IEC) with 3-wire circuit
 - Unit: °C
 - Failure mode: last valid value
 - Filter time: 0 s
 - PA address: 126
 - PROFIBUS Ident No.: manufacturer-specific
- for SITRANS TH400 FF:
 - Pt100 (IEC) with 3-wire circuit
 - Unit: °C
 - Failure mode: last valid value
 - Filter time: 0 s
 - Node address: 22

³⁾ Y15, Y23, Y25: If no order is placed for Y01, these data are only noted on the measuring point label and are not programmed in the transmitter.

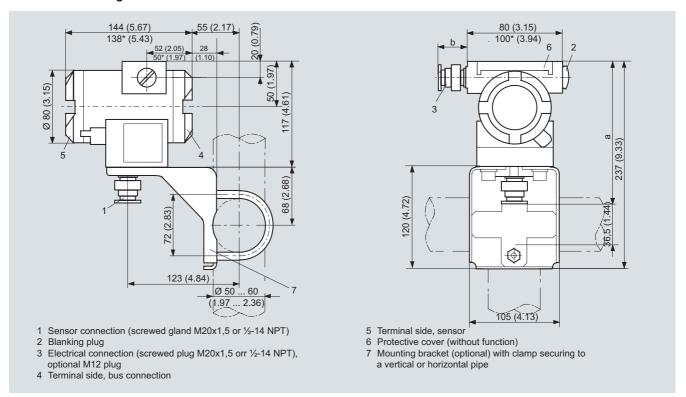
⁴⁾ Can only be ordered together with Y01 (it is essential to specify the mea-

⁵⁾ Not available for explosion protection EEx d or XP.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

Dimensional drawings

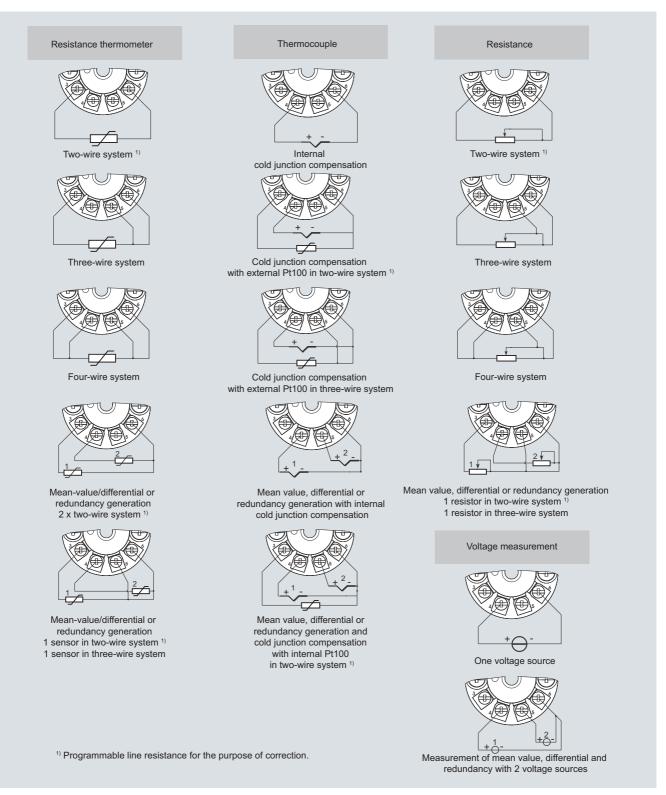


SITRANS TF with TH400, dimensions in mm (inches)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Transmitter for field mounting with temperature sensor

SITRANS TF fieldbus transmitters

Schematics



SITRANS TF with TH400, sensor connection assignment

Resistance thermometers

Technical description

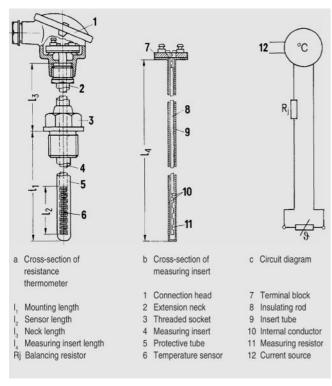
Design

A resistance thermometer comprises

- the measuring resistor (metal; platinum, Pt or nickel, Ni) and
- the mounting and connection parts required in each case.

In the standard version, the measuring resistors are embedded in ceramic. In the case of special vibration resistance requirements, the Pt measuring resistors are double-wound and fused into glass.

- Measuring resistors of class B are supplied. A range of resistors of class A or 1/3 to 1/10 class B is available on request.
- Single and double resistance thermometers are available.



Components and circuitry of a resistance thermometer

To protect the measuring resistor for industrial measurements and to enable easy replacement, it is fixed in a measuring insert (4) which in turn is fitted in a protective tube (5). The measuring insert is spring-mounted in the connection head (1) of the protective tube using two screws. The internal conductor (10) in the measuring insert connects the measuring resistor (11) to the terminals on the terminal block.

Depending on the measuring range and the accuracy required, the thermometers are connected in two-wire, three-wire or fourwire systems to the output devices.

The measuring inserts are therefore available with two, three or four internal conductors. If the resistance of the internal conductor is negligibly small, measuring inserts with only two internal conductors can be used for the three-wire and four-wire systems.

Exact balancing of the internal conductor under operating conditions is only possible with three conductors. If the resistance of the internal conductor is greater than 0.2 Ω , its magnitude is indicated on the mounting flange of the measuring insert.

Function

Measuring resistor

Measuring resistors	Measuring resistors are suitable for temperatures from
Made of platinum	-200 +850 °C (-328 +1562 °F)
Made of nickel	-60 +150 °C (-76 302 °F), briefly up to 180 °C (356 °F)

The measuring resistor changes with the temperature in accordance with a certain reproducible series of calibration data (see the table "Calibration data for platinum measuring resistors (to DIN EN 60751)" under "Technical data").

The changes in resistance are transmitted as changes in voltage to indicators, recorders or controllers directly via copper wires or via transmitters. The type of measuring circuit depends on the instrument to be connected and the required measuring range. The measuring resistors are balanced at 0 °C (32 °F) to $100~\Omega\pm0.12~\Omega$. The calibration values of the resistors (i.e. the dependence of the resistor on the temperature) and the permissible deviations are specified in DIN EN 60751 (IEC 751) (see the table "Error limits according to DIN EN 60751" under "Technical Specifications").

Measuring resistors of class B are supplied. A range of resistors of class A or 1/3 to 1/10 class B is available on request.

Measuring principle of the resistance temperature measurement

The thermometer is heated up by the thermometer current compared to the material to be measured. The heating-up error thus produced increases with the square of the thermometer current and linearly with the resistance of the measuring resistor. Apart from the magnitude of the thermometer current, the error depends on the design of the thermometer and on the heat transfer between the protective tube and the medium. A high measuring power is required for output instruments operating according to the deflection method. To keep the heating-up error within permissible limits, the thermometer current should not be greater than 10 mA in this case.

When measuring the temperature of gases with very small flow velocities, a considerably greater heating-up error occurs than in measurements with very fast gases or liquids. The heating-up error is negligibly small with high flow velocities.

Protection fitting/protective tubes

Suitable protective fittings are used for installation in pipelines, tanks etc. depending on the mechanical or chemical requirements

The materials for the protective tubes or combinations of different protective tube materials must be carefully selected in order to meet the requirements due to static pressure, flow and temperature Furthermore, the indication response should be as fast as possible.

Installation examples with the suitable protective tube materials can be found under "Technical data" in the table "Installation examples and material of protective tubes".

The type of installation of the protective tubes depends on the application. The protective tubes are screwed into the pipelines in the case of operating pressures up to approx. 90 bar. Tapered protective tubes which can be welded in are available for higher pressures. Thermometers for measuring furnace temperatures are fixed using flanges.

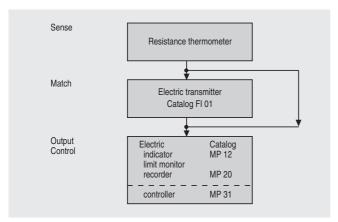
Owing to the different operating conditions, no guarantee can be given for protective fittings. The manufacturer is responsible for damages and measuring errors caused by wrong installation in compliance with the General Terms of Delivery if the instruments have been installed by the manufacturer and if the specifications for the operating conditions furnished by the customer were correct and sufficiently detailed.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Technical description

Integration

Instrument combination for measuring and controlling tem-



Instrument combination with resistance thermometer as sensor

Measuring point	Protective tube materi	al	
	ing temp.	•	
	°C (°F)	name	No.
A. Steam power plants	5		
Water and steam lines (Screw-in and welding-	300 (572)	Bronze Sn Bz 6 (only for water)	2.1020
type thermometers)	400 (752) 540 (1004) 570 (1058)	St 35.8 13 CrMo 44 10 CrMo 9 10	1.0305 1.7335 1.7380
Flue gas	550 (1022)	St 35.8, enamelled	1.0305
Pulverized coal/air mix- ture line	100 (212)	St 35.8 (with baffle rod)	1.0305
Water treatment	30 (86)	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 or X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4541 1.4571
B. Paper mills			
In paper pulp (cylindri- cal paper mills, hand- made paper, refiner)	60 (140)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571
C. Pulp production		For all tanks with internal lining: only flange-type thermometers	
1. Sulfite pulp			
Boiling acid in vat, peetz tank and acid tower	150 (302)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571
Hypochlorite tower, alkali tower	40 (104)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571
Sulphite lye evapora- tion, heat exchanger, preheater and lye col- lecting tank	140 (284)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571
2. Sulfate pulp			
Vat, lye heater	In vat 180	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 or	1.4541
Black, green and white lye tanks	(356) other- wise 80 (176)	X 6 CrNiMoTi Ti 17 122	1.4571
Cellulose multiple- stage bleaching (moist chloric gases present)	40 (104)	Hastelloy C (59 Ni; 16 Mo; 15,5 Cr; 5,5 Fe; 3,8 W) or X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122 with Ti protective sleeve	1.457
Sulfate lye evaporation, heat exchanger, pre- heater and lye collect- ing tank	140 (284)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571

Measuring point	Max. operat- ing temp.	Protective tube material	
	°C (°F)	name	No.
D. Dye works			
Jigger, automatic yarn skein dying machine	110 (230)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571
E. Food and drink indu	ustries		
1. Breweries			
Brewing water	80 (176)	Bronze Sn Bz 6 or X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	2.1020
Mash			
Hot wort	100 (212)	Bronze or X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541
 Cold wort 	4 (39,2)	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541
2. Sugar factories			
Salt removal in sugar juice	100 (212)	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541
3. Cereals production			
Salt removal in whey	20 (68)	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541
4. Malt houses			
Steeping water	100 (212)	Bronze Sn Bz 6	2.1020
5. Yeast production			
Yeast cooling	4 (39,2)	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10	1.4541
Yeast fermentation	33 (91,4)	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122	1.4571

F. Chemical and petrochemical industries

Corrosion-resistant steel, material Nos. 1.4541 and 1.4571, can be used for many applications. The numerous substances to be measured in these industrial branches render it sometimes difficult to recommend suitable protective tube materials. If required, please contact our representatives in these cases.

ing tank

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Protective tubes installation

Technical specifications

Calibration data for platinum measuring resistors

°C	(°F)	Ω
-200	(-328)	18.52
-180	(-292)	27.10
-160	(-256)	35.34
-140	(-220)	43.88
-120	(-184)	52.11
-100	(-148)	60.26
-80	(-112)	68.33
-60	(-76)	76.33
-40	(-40)	84.27
-30	(-22)	88.22
-20	(-4)	92.16
-10	(14)	96.09
0	(32)	100.00
10	(50)	103.90
20	(68)	107.79
30	(86)	111.67
40	(104)	115.54
50	(122)	119.40
60	(140)	123.24
80	(176)	130.90
100	(212)	138.51
120	(248)	146.07
140	(284)	153.58
160	(320)	161.05
180	(356)	168.48
200	(392)	175.86
220	(428)	183.19
240	(464)	190.47
260	(500)	197.71
280	(536)	204.90
300	(572)	212.05
320	(608)	219.15
340	(644)	226.21
360	(680)	233.21
380	(716)	240.18
400	(752)	247.09
420	(788)	253.96
440	(824)	260.78
460	(860)	267.56
480	(896)	274.29
500	(932)	280.98
520	(968)	287.62
540	(1004)	294.21
560	(1040)	300.75
580	(1076)	307.25
600	(1112)	313.71
620	(1148)	320.12
640	(1184)	326.48
660	(1220)	332.79
700	(1292)	345.28
750	(1382)	360.64
800	(1472)	375.70
850	(1562)	390.48

Error limits acc. to DIN EN 60 751

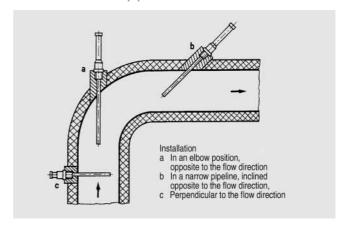
The resistance thermometers are divided into two classes according to their error limits:

Class	Error limits in °C
A	0,15 + 0,002 t 1)
В	0,3 + 0,005 t

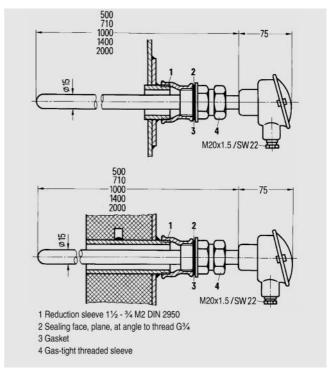
 $^{^{1)}}$ $|t\!|$ is the numerical value of the temperature in °C without consideration of the sign

Integration

Protective tubes in a pipeline



Flue gas resistance thermometer

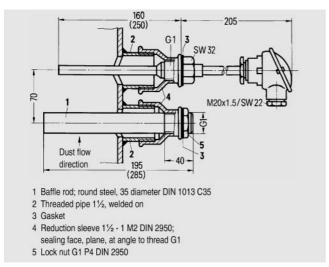


Fitted in a sheet-metal duct (top) and a flue gas duct (bottom)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

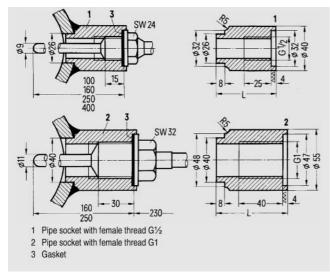
Protective tubes installation

Screw-in resistance thermometer



In a pulverized coal line, with baffle rod

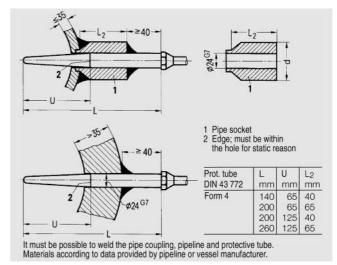
Screw-in protective tubes, mounted



At top for low-pressure, with screw socket G1/2; at bottom for high-pressure, with screw socket G1

It must be possible to weld the pipe coupling and pipeline. Material according to data provided by pipeline or vessel manufacturer.

Welding-type protective tubes, mounted



Top: Wall thickness ≤ 35 mm; mounting using welded coupling; bottom:

Resistance thermometers

Temperature transmitters for mounting in the connection head

Overview



The following temperature transmitters are available for mounting in the connection head:

SITRANS TH100

Programmable two-wire temperature transmitter (4 to 20 mA), without electrical isolation, only for Pt100 resistance thermometers.

SITRANS TH200

Programmable two-wire temperature transmitter (4 to 20 mA), electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

SITRANS TH300

Two-wire temperature transmitter with HART communication (4 to 20 mA), electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

SITRANS TH400

Temperature transmitter with PROFIBUS PA or FOUNDATION Fieldbus connection, electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

Note

- SITRANS TH100/TH200/TH300/TH400 can be fitted instead of the terminal block or in the high hinged cover. Additional fitting only possible in high hinged cover.
- If using intrinsically-safe temperature sensors any installed temperature transmitters must also be intrinsically-safe.

Selection and Ordering Data

Detailed information on the transmitters can be found for the respective products under "Transmitters for temperature".

Transmitter to be fitted	Order code
To order the sensor with a built-in temperature transmitter, add "-Z" to the Order No. of the sensor, and supplement by the following Order code:	
• SITRANS TH100, only for Pt100	
- without Ex	T10
- EEx ia IIC and EEx n for zone 2	T11
- FM	T13
• SITRANS TH200	
- without Ex	T20
- EEx ia IIC and EEx n for zone 2	T21
- FM (IS, I, NI)	T23
• SITRANS TH300	
- without Ex	T30
- EEx ia IIC und EEx n for zone 2	T31
- FM (IS, I, NI)	T33
• SITRANS TH400 PA	
- without Ex	T40
- EEx ia	T41
• SITRANS TH400 FF	
- without Ex	T45
- EEx ia	T46
Customer-specific setting of the built-in transmitter (specify settings in plain text)	Y11 ¹⁾

¹⁾ For TH400 FF available soon

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

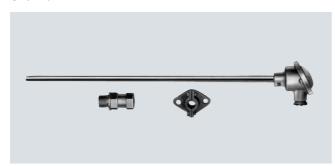
Questionnaire for temperature sensors (resistance thermometers and thermocouples)

General information	
Customer:	
Address:	
Contact partner:	
Purchasing dept.: Tel	:
Sales dept.: Tel	··
Process dept.: Tel	:
Inquiry:	
Quotation:	
Place and date:	
Operating conditions Mis	scellaneous
	ease additionally provide the following: rough sketch, install
(e.g. exhaust gas measurement) tion	n diagram, section of drawing, photo
2. Location:	nsor design
(e.g. pipe bend, tank) 1.	Measuring element
3. Mounting position:	(type and standard) (e.g. Pt100 or TC type K)
(e.g. vertical, 45° against flow)	. Tolerance:
4. Temperature (measuring point):	P. Design:
Operating temperature: Temperature range:	(e.g. Pt100 or 2, 3 or 4-wire system)
,	B. Degree of protection/type of protection:
2	Protective fitting:
6. Pressure:	Protective tube:
Operating pressure:	(dimensions/material)
7. Flow:	2. Mounting:
8. Vibrations:	(dimensions/material)
23	8. Neck tube:
Miscellaneous:	(dimensions/material)
, ,	. Mounting length/nominal length:
Ambient conditions 3.	Material certificates:
(e.g. seawater atmosphere, chemical plant) 4.	Connection:
Definition:	
	. Connection head/box:
4.2	Cable:
	(dimensions/insulation/standard)
	3. Other:
Mounting of temperature transmitter in connection head:	Tasks
5.	Tests:
O Pools ging regulations	Acceptation
2. Packaging regulations: 6.	Accessories:
7.	Supplementary requirements:

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Flue gas resistance thermometers with connection head

Overview



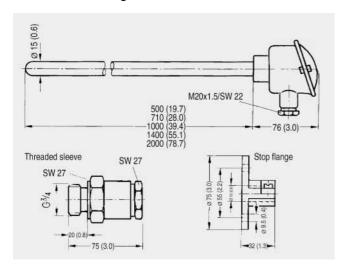
The flue gas resistance thermometer with connection head is suitable for the temperature range from -50 to +600 °C (-58 to +1112 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Please order mounting flange or threaded sleeve separately.

Technical specifications

Design	According to DIN 43764: Thermometer without mount
Protective tube	
• Form	1, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 15 mn diameter (0.59 inch), wall thick- ness 3 mm (0.12 inch), seamles
Material	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, enamelled
Loading capacity	1 bar (14.5 psi) above atmospheric, to DIN 43772
Measuring insert	Replaceable, with measuring insert tube (8 mm diameter (0.31 inch)) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs

Dimensional drawings



Flue gas resistance thermometer with connection head, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Flue gas resistance thermometer Measuring resistor (winding) embedded in ceramic 1 Pt100 measuring resistor, three-wire circuit	
Mounting length/mm (inch): kg (lb): • 500 (19.7) 0.9 (1.98) • 710 (28.0) 1.1 (2.43) • 1000 (39.4) 1.5 (3.31) • 1400 (55.1) 1.9 (4.19) • 2000 (78.7) 2.7 (5.95)	7 MC 1 0 0 0 - 1 BA 2 7 MC 1 0 0 0 - 2 BA 2 7 MC 1 0 0 0 - 3 BA 2 7 MC 1 0 0 0 - 4 BA 2 7 MC 1 0 0 0 - 5 BA 2
Connection head, form B, made of cast light alloy, with 1 cable inlet and • screw cover • standard hinged cover • high hinged cover	1 4 6
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order code
Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text. TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points).	Y01 Y15 Y33
Accessories	Order No.
Mounting flange Adjustable, to DIN 43734; Material: GTW 35, mat. No. 0.8035, for protective tube diameter 15 mm (0.59 inch), 0.3 kg (0.66 lb)	7 MC 2 9 9 8 - 5 CA
Gas-tight threaded sleeve Material: 9 SMnPb 28 Material No. 1.0718, for protective tube diameter 15 mm (0.59 inch), 0.4 kg (0.88 lb) • G¾ internal thread with gasket	7 MC 2 9 9 8 - 5 DA

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts, see "Accessories".

• G1/2 internal thread with gasket

7MC2998-5DC

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers with connection head, without neck tube

Overview



The low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head (no neck tube) is suitable for the temperature range from -50 to +400 °C (-58 to +752 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

recimical specifications		
Design	According to DIN 43765: Screw-in thermometer	
Protective tube		
• Form	Similar to 2G, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 9 mm (0.35 inch) diameter, wall thickness 1 mm (0.04 inch)	
Loading capacity	to 20 bar (290.1 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)	
Screw socket	G½; suitable is gasket 21 x 26, similar to form C or D, DIN 7603	
Measuring insert	Replaceable, with measuring insert tube (6 mm diameter (0.24 inch) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs	
Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 522)		

 $t_{0.5} = 25 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 75 \text{ s}$

 $t_{0.5} = 2 \text{ min}, t_{0.9} = 6.3 \text{ min}$

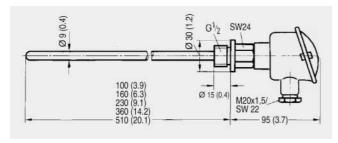
II 1/2G EEx ia IIC T4/T6

Dimensional drawings

(3.28 ft/s) Explosion protection

. In water with flow velocity v = 0.4 m/s (1.31 ft/s)

• In air with flow velocity v = 1 m/s



Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head, without neck tube, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.	
Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head, without neck tube			
Protective tube and screw socket X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. 1.4571			
Protective tube to D			
form: similar to 2G	ambaddad in aaramia		
one Pt100 measuring	embedded in ceramic, resistor: three-wire		
circuit, Two Pt100 me two-wire circuit			
-	t explosion protected		
One Pt100 measuring	g resistor, Weiaht/		
Mounting length U ₁ /mm (inch):	kg (lb):		
• 100 (3.9)	• · ·	7MC1006-1DA1	
• 160 (6.3)	0.7 (1.54)	7 M C 1 0 0 6 - 2 D A 1	
• 230 (9.1)	0.8 (1.76)	7MC1006-3DA1	
• 360 (14.2)	0.9 (1.98)	7MC1006-4DA1	
• 510 (20.1)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1006-5DA1	
Two Pt100 measuring Mounting length U ₁ /	Weight/		
mm (inch):	kg (lb):		
• 100 (3.9)	0.6 (1.32)	7MC1006-1DB1	
• 160 (6.3)	0.71 (1.57)	7MC1006-2DB1	
• 230 (9.1)	0.81 (1.79)	7MC1006-3DB1	
• 360 (14.2) • 510 (20.1)	0.91 (2.01) 1.01 (2.23)	7MC1006-4DB1 7MC1006-5DB1	
	th explosion protection	- 1 MO1000-3001	
One Pt100 measuring			
Mounting length U ₁ /	Weight/		
mm (inch):	kg (lb):		
• 100 (3.9)	, ,	7MC1006-1DE1	
• 160 (6.3) • 230 (0.1)	0.7 (1.54)	7MC1006-2DE1 7MC1006-3DE1	
• 230 (9.1) • 360 (14.2)	0.8 (1.76) 0.9 (1.98)	7MC1006-3DE1	
• 510 (20.1)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1006 4BE1	
Two Pt100 measuring	, ,		
Mounting length U ₁ /	Weight/		
mm (inch): • 100 (3.9)	kg (lb):	7MC1006-1DF1	
• 160 (5.9) • 160 (6.3)	0.6 (1.32) 0.71 (1.57)	7MC1006-1DF1	
• 230 (9.1)	0.81 (1.79)	7MC1006-3DF1	
• 360 (14.2)	0.91 (2.01)	7MC1006-4DF1	
• 510 (20.1)	1.01 (2.23)	7MC1006-5DF1	
Connection head, for	•		
 made of cast light a with 1 cable inlet a 			
- screw cover	14		1
- standard hinged	cover		4
- high hinged cove	r 🕨	•	6
 made of stainless s with 1 cable inlet a 			7
Further designs		Order code	
Please add "- Z " to Or Order code(s) and p	der No. and specify lain text.		
Different design (mounting length, protec- in the state of the s		Y01	
tive tube material etc.), specify in plain text. • TAG plate made of stainless steel		Y15	
specify TAG No. in plain text		0	
 Calibration carried out at one point, specify 		Y33	
desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several			
calibration points).			

Available ex stock

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Accessories".

Selection and Ordering data

Mounting length U₁/ Weight/

Resistance thermometers

Order No.

Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers with connection head, with neck tube

Overview



The low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head and neck tube is suitable for the temperature range from -50 to +600 °C (-58 to +1112 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

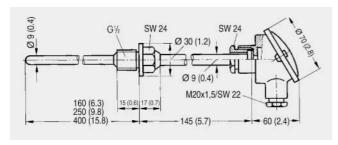
Technical specifications

Design	According to DIN 43765: Screw-in thermometer
Protective tube	
• Form	2G, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 9 mm (0.35 inch) diameter, wall thickness 1 mm (0.04 inch)
Loading capacity	to 20 bar (290.1 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)
Screw socket	G½; suitable is gasket 21 x 26, similar to form C or D, DIN 7603
Measuring insert	Replaceable, with measuring insert tube (6 mm diameter (0.24 inch) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs
Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 522)	
• In water with flow velocity $v = 0.4$ m/s (1.31 ft/s)	$t_{0.5} = 25 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 75 \text{ s}$
• In air with flow velocity	$t_{0.5} = 2 \text{ min}, t_{0.9} = 6.3 \text{ min}$

Dimensional drawings

v = 1 m/s (3.28 ft/s)

Explosion protection



II 1/2G FFx ia IIC T4/T6

Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with neck tube, dimensions in mm (inches)

Low-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head and neck

Protective tube and screw socket X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. 1.4571 Protective tube to DIN 43772, form: 2G

Measuring resistors embedded in ceramic, one Pt100 measuring resistor: three-wire circuit, Two Pt100 measuring resistors: two-wire circuit

Measuring insert not explosion protected One Pt100 measuring resistor

mm (inch):	kg (lb):	
• 160 (6.3)	0.8 (1.76)	7MC1007-5DA1
• 250 (9.84)	0.9 (1.98)	7MC1007-6DA1
• 400 (15.7)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1007-7DA1
Two Pt100 measuring	g resistors	
Mounting length U ₁ /		
mm (inch):	kg (lb):	
• 160 (6.3)	0.9 (1.98)	7MC1007-5DB1
• 250 (9.84)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1007-6DB1
• 400 (15.7)	1.1 (2.43)	7MC1007-7DB1

Measuring insert with explosion protection

weasuning macri wi	iii explosion protection	
One Pt100 measuring		
Mounting length U ₁ /mm (inch):	Weight/ kg (lb):	
• 160 (6.3)	0.8 (1.76)	7MC1007-5DE1
• 250 (9.84)	0.9 (1.98)	7MC1007-6DE1
• 400 (15.7)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1007-7DE1
Two Pt100 measuring resistors		
Mounting length U ₁ /mm (inch):	Weight/ kg (lb):	
• 160 (6.3)	0.9 (1.98)	7MC1007-5DF1
• 250 (9.84)	1.0 (2.20)	7MC1007-6DF1
• 400 (15.7)	1.1 (2.43)	7MC1007-7DF1
Connection head for	rm D	

Connection head, form B,

 made of cast light alloy, with 1 cable inlet and

screw coverstandard hinged cover

standard ninged cover
high hinged cover
made of stainless steel,

 made of stainless steel, with 1 cable inlet and screw cover
 Further designs

Order code

Y01

6

Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.

Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text.
 TAG plate made of stainless steel

specify TAG No. in plain text
Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points).

Y15 Y33

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Accessories".

Selection and Ordering data

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

High-pressure screw-in resistance thermometers

Overview



The high-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with connection head and neck tube is suitable for the temperature range from -50 to +600 °C (-58 to +1112 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

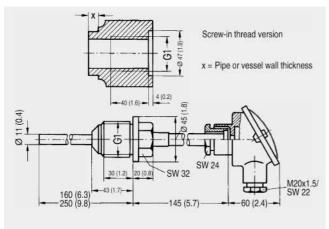
Technical specifications

According to DIN 43765: Screw-in thermometer
2G, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 11 mm (0.43 inch) diameter, wall thickness 2 mm (0.08 inch)
to 50 bar (725.2 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)
G1; suitable is gasket 33 x 39, similar to form C or D, DIN 7603
Replaceable, with measuring insert tube (6 mm diameter (0.24 inch) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs

Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 522)

- In water with flow velocity v = 0.4 m/s (1.31 ft/s)
- In air with flow velocity v = 1 m/s (3.28 ft/s)
- $t_{0.5} = 32 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 96 \text{ s}$
- $t_{0.5} = 2.2 \text{ min}, t_{0.9} = 6.8 \text{ min}$

Dimensional drawings



High-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer with neck tube, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Order	ilig uata	Order No.	
	w-in resistance ther- ection head and neck		
Protective tube and s X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122 Protective tube to DI form: 2G	, mat. No. 1.4571		
One Pt100 measuring	na resistor		
embedded in cerami	c, three-wire circuit		
Mounting length U ₁ /			
mm (inch):	kg (lb):		
• 160 (6.3)	0.83 (1.83)	7MC1008-6DA1	
• 250 (9.84)	0.93 (2.05)	7MC1008-7DA1	
Two Pt100 measuring	ng resistors		
embedded in cerami	c, two-wire circuit		
Mounting length U ₁ /	Weight/		
mm (inch):	kg (lb):		
• 160 (6.3)	0.86 (1.20)	7MC1008-6DB1	
• 250 (9.84)	0.94 (2.07)	7MC1008-7DB1	
Connection head, for	orm B,		
 made of cast light a 			
with 1 cable inlet ar	nd		
- screw cover			1
- standard hinged			4
- high hinged cove			6
 made of stainless s with 1 cable inlet ar 			7
	IG SOICW COVCI	Order code	
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Or	dor No. and angoify	Order code	
Order code(s) and p			
	ounting length, protector, specify in plain text.	Y01	
TAG plate made of		Y15	
specify TAG No. in	•		
	out at one point, specify	Y33	
	e in plain text (order		
equivalent number calibration points).	oi iiiies ioi seveiai		

Order No.

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Acces-

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

High-pressure welding-type resistance thermometers

Overview

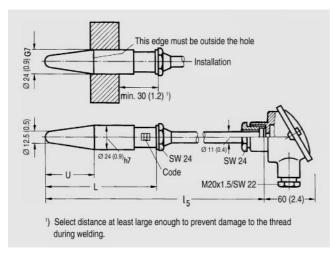


The high-pressure welding type resistance thermometer with connection head and neck tube is suitable for the temperature range from -50 to 540 or 550 °C (-58 to 1004 or 1022 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

Design	According to DIN 43767: Welding-type thermometer
Protective tube	
• Form	4, DIN 43772; tapered, for welding in; with female thread M18 x 1.5 for neck tube
Loading capacity	to 450 bar (6527 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)
Neck tube	Stainless steel, unscrewable
Measuring insert	Replaceable, with measuring insert tube made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs
Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 5	522)
• In water with flow velocity $v = 0.4$ m/s (1.31 ft/s)	$t_{0.5} = 25 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 80 \text{ s}$
Explosion protection	II 1/2G EEx ia IIC T4/T6

Dimensional drawings



High-pressure welding-type resistance thermometer with connection head and neck tube, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
High-pressure welding-type re	scietanes	Order No.
thermometer Measuring resistor: Winding em ceramic, protective tube to DIN	bedded in	
1 Pt100 measuring resistor/th	ree-wire circuit	
Measuring insert not explosion	n protected	
 max. 540 °C (1004 °F), prote 13 CrMo 44, mat. No. 1.733 	ective tube	7MC1010- GA2
- max. 550 °C (1022 °F), protection of the control	ctive tube X 6	7MC1010FA2
 Measuring insert with explosic max. 550 °C (1022 °F), protec CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. 	ctive tube X 6	7MC1010FE2
2 Pt100 measuring resistors/tv		
Measuring insert not explosion		
- max. 540 °C (1004 °F), prote	ective tube	7MC1010- GB2
13 CrMo 44, mat. No. 1.733 - max. 550 °C (1022 °F), protec CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No.	ctive tube X 6	7 M C 1 0 1 0 - F B 2
 Measuring insert with explosic max. 550 °C (1022 °F), protec CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. 	ctive tube X 6	7 M C 1 0 1 0 - F F 2
	th Weight with one/two in measuring resistors	
mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch)) kg (lb)	
305 (12.0	0.78 (1.7)/	1
140 (5.5) 365 (14.4	0.79 (1.7)) 0.82 (1.8)/	2
140 (5.5)	0.83 (1.8)	
65 (2.6)	0.86 (1.9)	3
365 (14.4)) 0.95 (2.1)/ 0.96 (2.1)	4
200 (7.9) 395 (15.6) 0.98 (2.2)/ 1.00 (2.2)	5
365 (14.4)) 0.95 (2.1)/ 0.96 (2.1)	6
200 (7.9) 125 (4.9) 395 (15.6)		7
260 (10.2) 395 (15.6) 1.15 (2.5)/ 1.20 (2.7)	8
Connection head, form B		
 made of cast light alloy, with 1 cand 	cable bushing	
screw coverstandard hinged coverhigh hinged cover		1 4 6
made of stainless steel, with 1 cand screw cover	cable bushing	7
Further designs	d angoift:	Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and Order code(s) and plain text.		
 Different design (mounting leng tube material etc.), specify in p 		Y01
 TAG plate made of stainless s 		Y15
specify TAG No. in plain text		Voo
 Calibration carried out at one desired temperature in plain to equivalent number of times for bration points). 	ext (order	Y33

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Accessories".

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Flange-type resistance thermometer with connection head

Overview



The flange-type resistance thermometer with connection head can be installed in tanks and pipelines; it is suitable for a temperature range from -50 to +600 °C (-58 to +1112 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

recimical specifications	
Protective tube	
• Form	2F, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 11 mm (0.43 inch) diameter, wall thickness 2 mm (0.08 inch)
Material	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. 1.4571
 Loading capacity 	to 40 bar (580 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)
Flange	Nominal diameter DN 25, nominal pressure PN 40 (ASME on request)
Measuring insert	Replaceable, with measuring

Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 522)

• In water with flow velocity v = 0.4 m/s (1.31 ft/s)

• In air with flow velocity v = 1 m/s (3.28 ft/s)

Explosion protection

 $t_{0.5} = 32 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 96 \text{ s}$

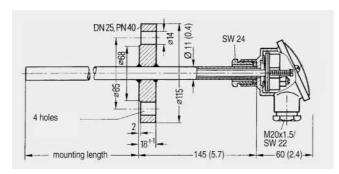
ing springs

 $t_{0.5} = 2.2 \text{ min}, t_{0.9} = 6.8 \text{ min}$

insert tube (6 mm diameter (0.24 inch) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamp-

II 1/2G EEx ia IIC T4/T6

Dimensional drawings



Flange-type resistance thermometer with connection head, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Or	dering data		Order No.	
Flange-typeresis With connection	tance thermometer head			
	DIN 43772, form: 2F ing resistor: three-wire			
	measuring resistors:			
two-wire circuit				
	not explosion protected			
One Pt100 measu	ring resistor Weight/			
Mounting length/ mm (inch):	kg (lb):			
• 160 (6.3)	0 ()		7MC1017-1FA1	
• 250 (9.84)	1.5 (3.31)		7MC1017-2FA1	
Two Pt100 measur				
Mounting length/ mm (inch):	Weight/			
• 160 (6.3)	kg (lb): 1.6 (3.53)		7MC1017-1FB1	
• 250 (9.84)	1.6 (3.53)		7MC1017-11B1	
	with explosion protectio	n		
One Pt100 measu	•			
Mounting length/	Weight/			
mm (inch):	kg (lb):			
160 (6.3)250 (9.84)	()		7MC1017-1FE1 7MC1017-2FE1	
Two Pt100 measur	1.5 (3.31)		/WC101/-2FE1	
Mounting length/	Weight/			
mm (inch):	kg (lb):			
• 160 (6.3)	1.6 (3.53)		7MC1017-1FF1	
• 250 (9.84)	1.6 (3.53)		7MC1017-2FF1	
Connection head	•			
 made of cast light with 1 cable inlet 				
- screw cover	i and			1
- standard hinge	ed cover			4
 high hinged co 				6
 made of stainles 	s steel,			7
with 1 cable inle	t and screw cover			
Further designs			Order code	
Please add "-Z" to Order code(s) and	Order No. and specify plain text.			
	(mounting length, protec- ll etc.), specify in plain text.		Y01	
 TAG plate made specify TAG No. 	of stainless steel		Y15	
 Calibration carried desired tempera 	ed out at one point, specify ture in plain text (order per of times for several cal-		Y33	

Available ex stock

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Accessories".

Selection and Ordering data

Resistance thermometers

Order No.

Flange-type resistance thermometer with reduced response time, with connection

Overview



The flange-type resistance thermometer with connection head with reduced response time can be installed in tanks and pipelines; it is suitable for a temperature range from -50 to +600 °C (-58 to +1112 °F). The sensor is also available with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

Р	ro	tec	tiv	е	tu	be	

• Form

3, DIN 43772; cylindrical, 12 mm (0.47 inch) diameter, wall thickness 2.5 mm (0.1 inch), tapered towards tip; tip cylindrical over length of 47 mm (1.85 inch), 9 mm (0.35 inch) diameter, wall thickness 1.5 mm (0.06 inch)

X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 122, mat. No. Material

· Loading capacity

to 40 bar (580 psi) (loading capacity dependent on material, temperature, flow rate, mounting length etc., see DIN 43772 for details)

Flange

Nominal diameter DN 25, nominal pressure PN 40 (ASME on request)

Measuring insert

Replaceable, with measuring insert tube (6 mm diameter (0.24 inch) made of stainless steel; terminal block with clamping springs

Response times (to VDI/VDE 3 522)

• In water with flow velocity v = 0.4 m/s (1.31 ft/s)

 $t_{0.5} = 22 \text{ s}, t_{0.9} = 66 \text{ s}$

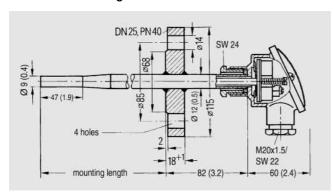
• In air with flow velocity v = 1 m/s (3.28 ft/s)

 $t_{0.5} = 2.1 \text{ min}, t_{0.9} = 6.5 \text{ min}$

Explosion protection

II 1/2G EEx ia IIC T4/T6

Dimensional drawings



Flange-type resistance thermometer with reduced response time; with connection head, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ord	cinig data	Order No.
with reduced resp with connection he Protective tube to [ead DIN 43772, form: 3 ng resistor: three-wire	
Measuring insert r	not explosion protected	
One Pt100 measuri		
Mounting length/	Weight/	
mm (inch):	kg (l̈b):	
• 225 (8.9)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 1 A A 0
• 285 (11.2)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 2 A A 0
• 345 (13.6)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 3 A A 0
Two Pt100 measuring	ng resistors	
Mounting length/	Weight/	
mm (inch):	kg (lb):	
• 225 (8.9)	1.6 (3.53)	7MC1041-1AB0
• 285 (11.2)	1.6 (3.53)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 2 A B 0
• 345 (13.6)	1.6 (3.53)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 3 A B 0
Measuring insert v	vith explosion protection	
One Pt100 measuri	ng resistor	
Mounting length/	Weight/	
mm (inch):	kg (lb):	
• 225 (8.9)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 1 E A 0
• 285 (11.2)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 2 E A 0
• 345 (13.6)	1.5 (3.31)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 3 E A 0
Two Pt100 measuring	ng resistors	
Mounting length/	Weight/	
mm (inch):	kg (lb):	
• 225 (8.9)	1.6 (3.53)	7MC1041-1EB0
• 285 (11.2)	1.6 (3.53)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 2 E B 0 ■
• 345 (13.6)	1.6 (3.53)	7 M C 1 0 4 1 - 3 E B 0
Connection head,	form B	
 made of cast light 		
with 1 cable inlet	and	
 screw cover 		1

made of cast light alloy, with 1 cable inlet and		
 screw cover standard hinged cover high hinged cover made of stainless steel, with 1 cable inlet and screw cover 	1 4 6 7	
Further designs	Order code	

Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	
• Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text.	Y01
 TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text 	Y15
 Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points) 	Y33

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Individual parts: Measuring inserts and connection heads, see "Accessories"

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Resistant thermometers for damp rooms

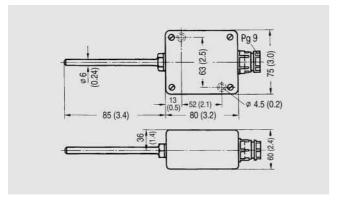
Overview

The resistance thermometer for damp rooms is suitable for a temperature range from -30 to +60 °C (-22 to +140 °F).

Technical specifications

Protective tube	Made of stainless steel
Connection head	Made of cast light alloy, with cable bushing; made of plastic on request
Measuring insert	1 or 2 Pt measuring resistors to DIN EN 60751, connection in three-wire or two-wire system, class B
Degree of protection	IP65 acc. to DIN EN 60529

Dimensional drawings



Resistance thermometer for moist rooms, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Resistance thermometer for damp rooms stainless steel protective tube	
with one Pt100 measuring resistor 0.1 kg (0.22 kg) with two Pt100 measuring resistors 0.1 kg (0.22 kg)	7MC1027-1AA 7MC1027-1AB
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order code
 Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text. TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text 	Y01 Y15
 Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points). 	Y33

Available ex stock

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Additional fitting of head mounted transmitter of SITRANS TH series is possible.

Resistance thermometers

Accessories Measuring inserts, not explosion protected

Design

Components (design to DIN 43762)

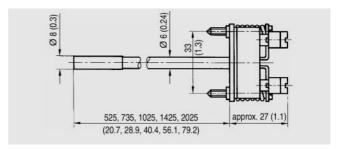
- · Measuring insert with resistor,
- insert tube with retaining plate,
- terminal block with clamping springs and 2 or 3 internal conductors of Cu-Ni sheathed wire for each Pt100 measuring resistor

The resistance of the internal conductors is stated on the measuring insert if it is greater than 0.2 Ω .

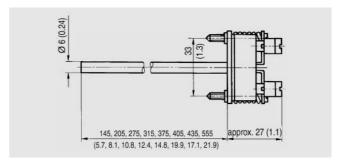
The measuring inserts have a filling of Al_2O_3 powder which surrounds the measuring resistor and the internal conductors and results in a high vibration resistance (for temperatures up to 600 °C (1112 °F). The winding is embedded in a ceramic body.

If the vibrations at the measuring location are greater than normal, the special vibration-proof measuring inserts should be used (for temperatures up to 450 °C (842 °F)). The measuring resistor is embedded in an homogeneous, fused glass body.

Dimensional drawings



Measuring insert for flue gas resistance thermometers, dimensions in mm (inches) $\,$



Measuring insert for low-pressure, high-pressure and flange-type resistance thermometers, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and	Ordering data						Order No.
•	sert for flue gas re						
	stor: Winding emb			en lube			
Measuring ins	ert not explosion	protected					
One Pt100 mea	asuring resistor/thr	ee-wire circuit					
Measuring inse mm (inch):	ert length	Mounting length mm (inch):	of the resistanc	e thermometer		Weight kg (lb):	
• 525 (20.7)		500 (19.7)				0.22 (0.49)	7MC1900-1EA
• 735 (28.9)		710 (28.0)				0.27 (0.60)	7MC1900-2EA
• 1025 (40.4)		1000 (39.4)				0.32 (0.71)	7MC1900-3EA
• 1425 (56.1)		1400 (55.1)				0.42 (0.93)	7MC1900-4EA
• 2025 (79.7)		2000 (78.7)				0.62 (1.37)	7MC1900-5EA
Selection and	Ordering data						Order No.
Measuring ins	ert for low-press	ure, high-pressu	re and flange-ty	pe resistance th	ermometers		
Measuring resi	stor: Winding emb	edded in cerami	c (max. 600 °C (1112 °F))			
Measuring ins	stor: Winding emb	protected	c (max. 600 °C (1112 °F))			
Measuring ins	stor: Winding emb	protected	c (max. 600 °C (1112 °F))			
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther-	protected	c (max. 600 °C (Flange-type	Flange-type	Weight	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with-	protected ree-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer			Flange-type thermometer	Weight	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther-	protected ree-wire circuit Screw-in	Screw-in	Flange-type		Weight	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting	Weight	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without con-	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017	thermometer 7MC1041	Weight	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea Measuring insert length	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting	Weight kg (lb)	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea Measuring insert length	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without connection head	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length		7MC1910-1JA
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch)	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without con- nection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch)	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb)	7MC1910-1JA 7MC1910-2JA
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea Measuring insert length mm (inch) 145 (5.7) 205 (8.1)	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch) 100 (3.9)	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without con- nection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch)	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb) 0.15 (0.33)	
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea Measuring insert length mm (inch) 145 (5.7)	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch) 100 (3.9) 160 (6.3)	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without con- nection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch)	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb) 0.15 (0.33) 0.16 (0.35)	7MC1910-2JA
Measuring ins One Pt100 mea Measuring insert length mm (inch) • 145 (5.7) • 205 (8.1) • 275 (10.8) • 315 (12.4)	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch) 100 (3.9) 160 (6.3)	protected lee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without connection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch) 160 (6.3)	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb) 0.15 (0.33) 0.16 (0.35) 0.17 (0.37)	7MC1910-2JA 7MC1910-3JA
Measuring ins One Pt100 measuring insert length mm (inch) 145 (5.7) 205 (8.1) 275 (10.8) 315 (12.4) 375 (14.8) 405 (15.9)	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch) 100 (3.9) 160 (6.3)	protected lee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without connection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch)	Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb) 0.15 (0.33) 0.16 (0.35) 0.17 (0.37) 0.18 (0.40) 0.19 (0.42) 0.20 (0.44)	7MC1910-2JA 7MC1910-3JA 7MC1910-4JA 7MC1910-5JA 7MC1910-6JA
Measuring ins One Pt100 measuring insert length mm (inch) 145 (5.7) 205 (8.1) 275 (10.8) 315 (12.4) 375 (14.8)	stor: Winding emb sert not explosion asuring resistor/thr Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006 Mounting length mm (inch) 100 (3.9) 160 (6.3) 230 (9.1)	protected ee-wire circuit Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008 Mounting length mm (inch) 160 (6.3)	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010 Total length without connection head mm (inch)	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017 Mounting length mm (inch) 160 (6.3)	thermometer 7MC1041 Mounting length mm (inch) 225 (8.9)	kg (lb) 0.15 (0.33) 0.16 (0.35) 0.17 (0.37) 0.18 (0.40) 0.19 (0.42)	7MC1910-2JA 7MC1910-3JA 7MC1910-4JA 7MC1910-5JA

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Accessories Measuring inserts, not explosion protected

Selection and	Selection and Ordering data						Order No.	
Measuring insert for low-pressure, high-pressure and flange-type resistance thermometers Measuring resistor: Winding embedded in ceramic (max. 600 °C (1112 °F))								
Two Pt100 mea	asuring resistors/th	ree-wire circuit						
Measuring inselength	ert Screw-in ther- mometer with- out neck tube, 7MC1006	Screw-in thermometer with neck tube, 7MC1007 and 7MC1008	Screw-in thermometer 7MC1010	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1017	Flange-type thermometer 7MC1041	Weight		
mm (inch)	Mounting length mm (inch)	Mounting length mm (inch)	Total length without connec- tion head mm (inch)	Mounting length mm (inch)	Mounting length mm (inch)	kg (lb)		
	. ,	THITT (IIICH)	THIT (IIICH)	min (mcn)	THIT (IIICH)		THOUGH A ID	
• 145 (5.7)	100 (3.9)	_	_	_	_	0.15 (0.33)	7MC1910-1JB 7MC1910-2JB	
205 (8.1)275 (10.8)	160 (6.3) 230 (9.1)	_	_	_	_	0.16 (0.35) 0.17 (0.37)	7MC1910-2JB 7MC1910-3JB	
• 315 (10.6)	230 (a. I)	_ 160 (6.3)	305 (12.0)	160 (6.3)	- 225 (8.9)	0.17 (0.37)	7MC1910-3JB 7MC1910-4JB	
• 375 (12.4) • 375 (14.8)	_	100 (0.3)	365 (14.4)	100 (0.3)	285 (11.2)	0.19 (0.42)	7MC1910-43B	
• 405 (15.9)	- 360 (14.2)	_ 250 (9.8)	395 (15.6)	_ 250 (9.8)		0.19 (0.42)	7MC1910-53B	
• 435 (17.1)	000 (14.2)	200 (3.0)	000 (10.0)	200 (8.0)	- 345 (13.6)	0.20 (0.44)	7MC1910-8JB	
• 555 (21.1)	510 (20.1)	400 (15.8)	_	_	-	0.20 (0.44)	7MC1910-03B	

Further measuring inserts on request.

Resistance thermometers

Accessories Measuring inserts, explosion protected

Overview

An explosion protected measuring insert is suitable for installation in a protective fitting and for connection to a certified intrinsically-safe circuit of category "ia" or "ib".

The measuring insert may only be used if the protective fitting has the degree of protection IP20 according to DIN 40050.

Design

The measuring resistor is fitted in a 60 mm (2.36 inch) long stainless steel sleeve with an outer diameter of 6 mm (0.24 inch). The sleeve and the sheath of the supply cable are welded. The sheath of the supply cable is also made of stainless steel, and its outer diameter is 5 mm (0.2 inch).

The conductors are made of special copper and are embedded in highly compacted magnesium oxide powder. The connection points between the measuring resistor and the conductors are additionally isolated. The conductors are potted in the terminal base

The rating plate is located underneath the retaining plate.

Technical specifications

Measuring temperature

-200 ... +450 °C (-328 ... +842 °F) The temperature depends on the maximum measuring current which can flow in the connected measuring circuit if an error

Resistance of internal conductor

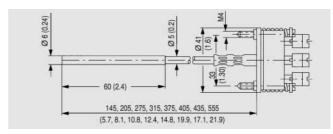
Per measuring circuit, i.e. for both conductors of the two-wire system: 0.17 Ω/m measuring insert

Resistance of measuring insert Outer diameter of sleeve Explosion protection \geq 1000 M Ω at room temperature

6 mm (0.24 inch)

II 2G EEx ia IIC T4/T6

Dimensional drawings



Explosion protected measuring insert for resistance thermometers, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data Order No. Measuring insert for low-pressure, high-pressure and flange-type resistance thermometers Stainless steel measuring insert Measuring resistor: Winding embedded in ceramic (max. 450 °C (842 °F)) Outer diameter of sleeve: 6 mm (0.24 inch) Measuring insert with explosion protection One Pt100 measuring resistor/three-wire circuit Screw-in ther-Weight Screw-in ther-Screw-in Flange-type Flange-type insert length mometer without mometer with thermometer thermometer thermometer neck tube. neck tube, 7MC1010 7MC1017 7MC1041 7MC1006 7MC1007 Mounting length Mounting length Total length Mounting Mounting length without length connection head mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) kg (lb) • 145 (5.7) 100 (3.9) 0.15 (0.33) 7MC1913-1AA22 • 205 (8.1) 0.16 (0.35) 7MC1913-2AA22 160 (6.3) • 275 (10.8) 230 (9.1) 0.17(0.37)7MC1913-3AA22 • 315 (12.4) 160 (6.3) 305 (12.0) 160 (6.3) 225 (8.9) 0.18 (0.40) 7MC1913-4AA22 7MC1913-5AA22 • 375 (14.8) 365 (14.4) 285 (11.2) 0.19(0.42)395 (15.6) 7MC1913-6AA22 • 405 (15.9) 360 (14.2) 250 (9.8) 250 (9.8) 0.20 (0.44) • 435 (17.1) 7MC1913-7AA22 345 (13.6) 0.20 (0.44) • 555 (21.1) 510 (20.1) 400 (15.8) 0.21 (0.46) 7MC1913-8AA22 Two Pt100 measuring resistors/two-wire circuit Measuring insert Screw-in Screw-in Flange-type Flange-type Weight thermometer thermometer thermometer thermometer thermometer length without neck with neck tube, tube, 7MC1006 7MC1007 7MC1010 7MC1017 7MC1041 Total length Mounting Mounting Mounting Mounting length length without length length connection head mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) mm (inch) kg (lb) • 145 (5.7) 0.15 (0.33) 100 (3.9) 7MC1913-1AB12 • 205 (8.1) 160 (6.3) 0.16 (0.35) 7MC1913-2AB12 • 275 (10.8) 230 (9.1) 0.17 (0.37) 7MC1913-3AB12 7MC1913-4AB12 \bullet 315 (12.4) 160 (6.3) 305 (12.0) 160 (6.3) 225 (8.9) 0.18 (0.40) • 375 (14.8) 365 (14.4) 285 (11.2) 0.19(0.42)7MC1913-5AB12 • 405 (15.9) 360 (14.2) 250 (9.8) 395 (15.6) 250 (9.8) 0.20(0.44)7MC1913-6AB12 7MC1913-7AB12 • 435 (17.1) 345 (13.6) 0.20 (0.44) • 555 (21.1) 510 (20.1) 400 (15.8) 0.21 (0.46) 7MC1913-8AB12

Further measuring inserts on request.

Welding-type protective tube

Welding-type protective tube for high-pressure resistance thermometers to DIN 43 767, without neck tube, without connection head

- Tapered shank with cylindrical welding stubs
- For measuring insert tube with 6 mm (0.24 inch)
- OD female thread M18 x 1.5 (including steel screw plug)

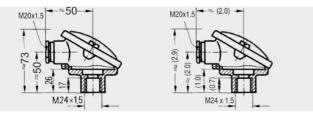
Neck tube

Neck tube for high-pressure screw-in resistance thermometer

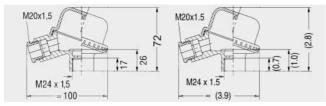
- Made of stainless steel, mat. No. 1.4571
- · With threads at both ends
- For measuring insert tube with 6 mm (0.24 inch) OD

Dimensional drawings

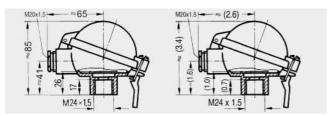
Connection heads for low and high-pressure resistance thermometers, flue gas and flange-type resistance thermometers



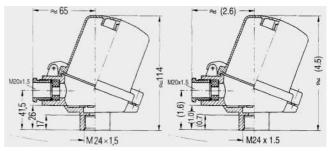
Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP54, made of cast light alloy, with screw cover, dimensions in mm (inches)



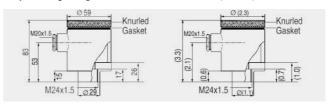
Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP54, made of plastic, with screw cover, dimensions in mm (inches)



Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP65, made of cast light alloy, with standard hinged cover, dimensions in mm (inches)



Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP65, made of cast light alloy, with high hinged cover, dimensions in mm (inches)



Connection head, form B-VA, degree of protection IP65, made of stainless steel, with screw cover, dimensions in mm (inches)

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Resistance thermometers

Accessories – Welding-type protective tubes, neck tubes and connection heads

Selection and	Ordering data				Order No.
Nelding prote	ctive tube for high	-pressure resistance thermo	meters according to DIN	l 43767,	
	tube, without conn	ection nead ding stub, for measuring inser	t tubo with 6 mm (0.24 inc	h) OD:	
	M18 x 1.5 (including		t tube with 6 mm (0.24 mc	П) ОД,	
p to 540 °C (` `	1 0/			
		m 4 made of 13 CrMo 44, ma	at. No. 1.7335		
Nounting	Protective tube	Weight			
ength U	length L	mm (inch)			
ım (inch)	mm (inch)				
65 (2.56)	140 (5.51)	0.3 (0.66)			7MC1905-1GA
65 (2.56)	200 (7.87)	0.5 (1.1)			7MC1905-2GA
125 (4.92)	200 (7.87)	0.5 (1.1)			7MC1905-3GA
125 (4.92)	260 (10.24)	0.6 (1.32)			7MC1905-4GA
p to 550 °C (
rotective tub	e to DIN 43772, for	m 4 made of 6 CrNiMoTi 171	22, mat. No. 1.4571		
lounting	Protective tube	Weight			
ength U nm (inch)	length L mm (inch)	kg (lb)			
, ,	, ,				
65 (2.56)	140 (5.51)	0.3 (0.66)			7MC1905-1DA
65 (2.56)	200 (7.87)	0.5 (1.1)			7MC1905-2DA
125 (4.92)	200 (7.87)	0.5 (1.1)			7MC1905-3DA
125 (4.92)	260 (10.24)	0.6 (1.32)			7MC1905-4DA
election and	Ordering data				Order No.
	.	ew-in resistance thermomete			
	ess steel, mat. No. 1	.4571, with thread at both end	ds, for measuring insert tul	pe with 6 mm (0.24 incl	h) OD
leck tube		e resistance thermometer,	Protective	Weight	
ength	without connection	on head	tube length		
ım (inch)	mm (inch)		mm (inch)	kg (lb)	
135 (5.31)	395 (15.55)		260 (10.24)	0.14 (0.31)	7MC1906-1AA
165 (6.50)	305/365 (12.01/1	4.37)	140/200 (5.51/7.87)	0.15 (0.33)	7MC1906-2AA
195 (7.68)	395 (15.55)		200 (7.87)	0.18 (0.40)	7MC1906-3AA
225 (8.86)	365 (14.37)		140 (5.51)	0.20 (0.44)	7MC1906-4AA
255 (10.04)	395 (15.55)		140 (5.51)	0.22 (0.49)	7MC1906-5AA
election and	Ordering data	Order No.			
	eads for low-press		•		
	e. flue gas and flan				

Coloation and Ordering data	Order No
Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Connection heads for low-pressure, high-pressure, flue gas and flange-type resis- tance thermometers	
Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP54 made of cast light alloy, with screw cover and with 1 cable bushing, weight: 0.14 kg (0.31 lb)	7MC1907-1BA
 made of plastic, with screw cover and with 1 cable bushing, weight: 0.08 kg (0.18 lb) 	7MC1907-1BK
Connection head, form B, degree of protection IP65	
Weight: 0.3 kg (0.66 lb) • made of cast light alloy, with standard hinged cover and with 1 cable bushing	7MC1907-1BF
made of cast light alloy, with high hinged cover and with 1 cable bushing	7MC1907-1BL
Connection head, form B-VA, degree of protection IP65	
made of stainless steel, with screw cover and with 1 cable bushing, weight: 0.65 kg (1.43 lb)	7MC1907-1BV
Accessories for connection head, form B, degree of protection IP65	THO4007 4D0
 Quick-release clamp (degree of protection of connection head reduced to IP54) Weight: 0.02 kg (0.04 lb) 	7MC1907-1BS

Connection heads with a drilled hole of 15.5 mm diameter (0.61 inch) instead of the female thread M24 \times 1.5 on request.

Thermocouples

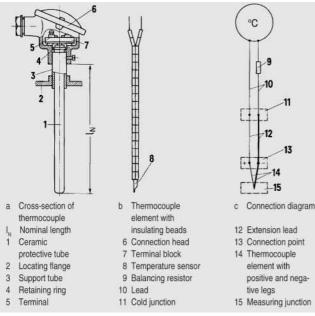
Technical description

Design

A thermocouple comprises

- The thermocouple element (sensor) and
- •The mounting and connection parts required in each case.

The thermocouple element is formed by two conductors of dissimilar metals or metal alloys which are soldered or welded together at one end, the measuring junction:



Thermocouple element

Function

Measuring principle of the thermocouple element

If the measuring junction is exposed to a temperature different from that at the free ends of the thermocouple, a voltage (the thermoelectric voltage, Seebeck effect) is produced at these free ends. The magnitude of the thermoelectric voltage depends on the difference in temperature between the measuring junction and the free ends, and on the combination of materials in the thermocouple. Since a thermocouple always measures a temperature difference, the free ends of the thermocouple must be connected to a reference junction (cold conjunction) and held constant at a known temperature.

Calibration data for thermoelectric voltages and permissible deviations

The calibration data and the permissible deviations for commonly used thermocouples are defined isee Technical Data, Table "Calibration data for thermoelectric voltages and error limits").

The thermocouples Cu-CuNi and Fe-CuNi to DIN 43710 are used for replacement purposes. Thermocouples of class 2 are supplied as standard. For more accurate measurements, thermocouples are available with half the DIN tolerance or with a test certificate. The tolerances only apply to the condition upon delivery.

During operation at high temperatures, the tolerances of the thermocouples may change due to absorption of foreign matter, oxidation or evaporation of alloy components.

Mode of operation

The thermocouples are extended from the connection point to a point whose temperature is as constant as possible (the cold junction) by means of extension leads.

The extension leads have the same color code as the associated thermocouple elements; the positive pole is marked in red. Correct polarity must be ensured since otherwise large errors will occur. Up to 200 °C, the same calibration data and tolerances apply to the extension leads as to the corresponding thermo-couples.

The influence of temperature changes at the cold junction can be balanced by means of a compensating circuit, e.g. a compensating box. The reference temperature is 0 (32 $^{\circ}$ F) or 20 $^{\circ}$ C (68 $^{\circ}$ F).

It is also possible to keep the cold junctions at a constant temperature of 50, 60 or 70 °C (122, 140 or 158 °F) using a thermostat (for several measuring junctions).

The connections from the cold junction to the measuring or process instrument are made using copper leads. With energy-consuming instruments such as indicators or multipoint recorders, the complete measuring circuit (thermocouple, extension lead and copper lead) must be balanced in the operating condition using a resistor. SITRANS T transmitters and KOMPENSOGRAPH servo recorders for connection to thermo-

COMPENSOGNAPH servo recorders for connection to thermocouple elements have a built-in compensating circuit for balancing the effect of the ambient temperature on the cold junction. Lead balancing is not necessary in this case because of the high input impedance.

Protection fitting/protective tubes

The thermocouple can be protected against mechanical stress and chemical attack by a ceramic or metal protective tube which may be mounted using flanges, screwed glands or by welding into the pipeline or tank. The thermocouple element terminates in the connection head.

Installation examples with specification of the recommended thermocouples and protective tube materials are listed on pages "Technical Data" and "Installation Examples".

Owing to the different operating conditions, no guarantee can be given for protective fittings. The manufacturer is responsible for damages and measuring errors caused by wrong installation in compliance with the General Terms of Delivery if the instruments have been installed by the manufacturer and if the specifications for the operating conditions furnished by the customer were correct and sufficiently detailed.

Thermocouple elements are very compatible since it is almost always possible to adapt them in shape and size to the particular problem. The temperature-responsive part is almost point-shaped. Thermocouple elements are therefore particularly suitable for measuring rapidly changing temperatures.

Thermocouples

Technical description

Protective tube

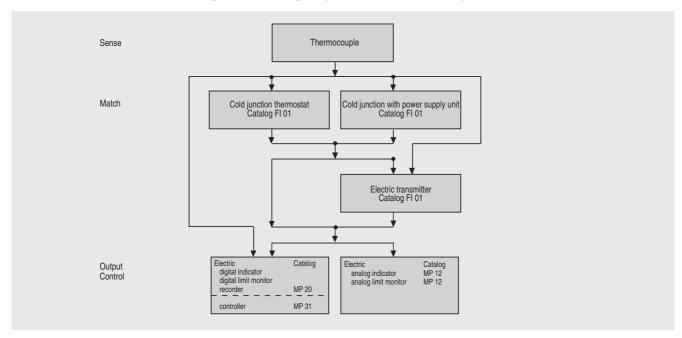
Integration

Measuring

Permissible

Thermo-

Instrument combination for measuring and controlling temperature, with thermocouple element as sensor



Measuring

Permissible

Thermo-

Installation examples with specification of appropriate thermocouples and protective tubes

Protective tube

point	operating temperature	couple		point	operating temperature	couple	
	°C (°F)				°C (°F)		
A. Iron and stee	el works			Exhaust gas	1000 (1832)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24,
1. Blast furnace	•			before or behind recuperator			mat. No. 1.4762, dished; installation
Hot blast	1000 (1832)	Ni Cr/Ni	Open protective tube X 10 CrAl 24,	'			with gas-tight scre socket
			mat. No. 1.4762, bare soldering point, cemented	Combustion air behind recuper- ator	700 (1292)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished; installatio
Crude gas	300 (572)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762,				with gas-tight scr socket
			dished	5. Pusher, rotati	ng hearth furn	ace, and other	types of rolling m
2. Air preheater				Preheating zone	900 (1472)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside:
Dome	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: X 15 CrNiSi 24 19, mat. No. 1.4841, Inside: KER 710	Freneating zone	800 (1472)	or Ni Cr/Ni	Silicon carbide Inside: KER 710 coutside: Silicon ca bide
Exhaust gas	300 (572)	Ni Cr/Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, seamless,				Inside: KER 610
			enamelled	Heating zone	1250 (2282)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	As above
3. Open-hearth	furnace			Soaking zone	1350 (2462)	Pt 10% Rh/P	Outside: Silicon carbide
Exhaust gas	600 (1112)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24,				Inside: KER 710
ducts			mat. No. 1.4762, dished	Exhaust gas before air recu-	900 (1652)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762,
Checkers	1350 (2462)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: Silicon carbide Inside: KER 710	perator			dished; installatio with gas-tight scresocket
Melt (for short periods)	1600 (2912)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Immersion-type ther- mocouple element of special design	Exhaust gas before and behind gas recuperator	700 (1292)	Ni Cr/Ni	As above or KER
4. Soaking pit				Preheated air	700 (1292)	Ni Cr/Ni	As above
Furnace cham- ber	1350 (2462)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: Silicon carbide Inside: KER 710	behind recuper- ator	700 (1292)	INI CI/INI	We applye
			Inside: KER 710	2.01			

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Technical description

Installation examples with specification of appropriate thermocouples and protective tubes (continued)

Measuring point	Permissible operating temperature	Thermo- couple	Protective tube	Measuring point	Permissible operating temperature	Thermo- couple	Protective tube
	°C (°F)				°C (°F)		
6. Annealing fur	nace, roller-hea	arth furnace		11.2 In hardenin		aalid ara raaam	amandad)
Furnace chamber	800 (1472)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished	(protective tubes Salt and nitre	550 (1022)	Ni Cr/Ni	Soft iron, mat. No. 1.1003
Exhaust gas duct	600 (1112)	Ni Cr/Ni	As above	Cyanogen	950 (1742)	Ni Cr/Ni	Soft iron or X 15 CrNiSi 24 19,
7. Bell-type ann	eal. furn.						mat. No. 1.4841
Directly heated furnace	950 (1742)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished	Baths contain- ing chloride	1050 (1922)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, Inside: KER 710
Stack for tin plates	600 900 (1112 1652)	Ni Cr/Ni	Special design, bare thermocouple ele- ment with thermal contact plate	Lead baths	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/P	Outside: Chromium nickel alloy NiCr 60 15, mat. No. 2.4867,
Stack for motor- car body sheet	700 920 (1292 1688)	Ni Cr/Ni	As above				Inside: KER 710; bored from the solid
Protective gas	650 (1202)	Ni Cr/Ni	Bare thermocouple element	Barium chloride baths	1300 (2372)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: Chromium nickel alloy
8. Sinter belts							NiCr 60 15, mat. No. 2.4867,
(Sucking boxes)	400 (752)	Fe/Cu Ni	(Jacket thermocou-				Inside: KER 710;
			ple element) X 10 CrAl 24,	B. Metallurgical	plants (only lin	nited life time i	n molten metals)
For temperature maximum com-	400, 500 (752, 932)	Fe/Cu Ni	mat. No. 1.4762 As above, with double thermocouple	Copper melt	1250 (2282)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: X 10 CrSi 29, mat. No. 1.4772, bored from the solid Inside: KER 710
puting circuit				Exhaust of	1300 (2372)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	
9. Tinning plant Palm nut oil,	650 (1202)	Ni Cr/Ni	St 35.8,	copper melting furnaces			carbide Inside: KER 710
pickling vat, tin bath			mat. No. 1.0305, seamless, enamelled	Brass melts	900 (1652)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 29, mat. No. 1.4772,
10. Zinc coating	plants			A1	700 (4000)	NI' O INI'	bored from the solid
Zinc bath	480 (896)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305,	Aluminium melts	` '	Ni Cr/Ni	Pearlite iron GG 22, bored from the solid
11. Heat treatme	ent plants		seamless	Die-casting, magnesium	700 (1292)	Ni Cr/Ni	Soft iron, mat. No. 1.1003, bored from the solid
11.1 In gases				Bearing metal,	600 (1112)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8.
Tempering furnaces	550 (1022)	Ni Cr/Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, seamless	lead and tin melting houses	(1112)	10,0011	mat. No. 1.0305, seamless, enamelled
Annealing in oxidizing gases containing sulphur and carbon	1050 (1922)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt (Ni Cr/Ni)	Outside: X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished Inside: KER 710	Lead foundries	700 (1292)	Fe/Cu Ni	Chromium nickel alloy NiCr 60 15, mat. No. 2.4867, bored from the solid
DOIT	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: X 10 CrAl 24,	Zinc foundries	480 (878)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, seamless
			mat. No. 1.4762, dished		600 (1112)	Fe/Cu Ni	Silicon carbide
			Inside: KER 710	Exhaust gases	1300 (2372)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	
Annealing in reducing gases containing sul-	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	As above	of zinc melting furnaces			Silicon carbide Inside: KER 710
phur sui-				C. Ceramic indu	•		
Annealing in nitrogen-containing gases	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: X 15 CrNiSi 24 19, mat. No. 1.4841,	Ring kiln for standard bricks	800 1100 (1472 2012)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished
poor in oxygen, also nitriding furnaces with ammonia			dished; Inside: KER 710	Ring kiln for clinkers, retort furnace, tunnel furnace, glazing kiln	1200 1300 (2192 2372)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside and Inside: KER 710

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Technical description

Installation examples with specification of appropriate thermocouples and protective tubes (continued)

Measuring point	Permissible operating temperature °C (°F)	Thermo- couple	Protective tube	Measuring point	Permissible operating temperature °C (°F)	Thermo- couple	Protective tube
D. Glass indust	ry			G. Steam power	r parts		
1. Glass trough		D. 100/ D. /D.	0	Water and steam ments)	lines (screw-in	and welding-ty	pe thermocouple ele-
Checkers of the regenerative chambers, above	1300 (2372)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Outside: KER 530 Inside: KER 710	Screw-in thermocouple element	300 (572)	Fe/Cu Ni	Sn Bz 6 bronze, to DIN 1726 (only for air or water)
Checkers of the regenerative chambers,	600 (1112)	Ni Cr/Ni	Thermocouple porcelain	Screw-in thermocouple element	400 (752)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305
below Lateral walls, roof, bottom (in	1550 (2822) 1400 (2552)	Pt 30% Rh/ Pt 6% Rh	Outside and Inside: KER 710	Screw-in t hermocouple element	500 (932)	Fe/Cu Ni	113 CrMo 44, mat. No. 1.7335
drilled channels down to 50 mm below the bath)				Welding-type thermocouple element	540 (1004)	Fe/Cu Ni	113 CrMo 44, mat. No. 1.7335
Leer	800 (1472)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762, dished	Welding-type thermocouple	570 (1058)	Ni Cr/Ni	10 CrMo 9 10, mat. No. 1.7380
Annealing furnace	1200 (2192)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	KER 710	element	750 (1382)	Fe/Cu Ni (Ni Cr/Ni)	X 8 CrMoNb 16 16, mat. No. 1.4981
2. Pot furnace				Flue gas	1000 (1832)	Pt 10% Rh/Pt	Megapyr,
	1500 (2732)	Pt 30% Rh/ Pt 6% Rh	Outside and Inside: KER 710				Cr Al 20 5, mat. No. 1.4767 or
3. Gas generato	rs						outside: X 10 CrAl 24
Crude gas	750 (1382)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762,				mat. No. 1.4762, Inside: KER 710 St
Potory grata	180 200	Fe/Cu Ni	dished Special design on		600 (1112)	(Ni Cr/Ni)	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, enamelled
Rotary grate (Grate head)	(356 392) For short periods: 500 1000 (932 1832)	re/ou Ni	request (to be manu- factured on site according to specifi- cations)	Pulverized coal/air mixture line	100 (212)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8, mat. No. 1.0305, (with baffle rod)
E. Cement indu	,	s					
Secondary air at cooler		Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762	Technical spec	cifications		
Hot chamber	900 (1652)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762	Thermocouple DIN 43710, relea		s to DIN 4371	0 and DIN IEC 584
Drying chamber	400 (752)	Fe/Cu Ni	St 35.8.	Cu-CuNi		Type U	
Drying chamber	100 (102)	10,00111	mat. No. 1.0305, or similar, enamelled	Fe-CuNi		Type L	
F. Cellulose fact	tories		,	DIN IEC 60584			
Sulphur	to 1500 (2732)	Pt 30% Rh/ Pt	Outside:	Cu/Cu Ni		Type T	
combustion furnaces, pyrite	,	6% Rh	Silicon carbide Inside: KER 710	Fe/Cu Ni		Type J	
burner	000 (1110)	NI: O*/NI:	V 10 0-AL 04	Ni Cr/Ni		Type K	
Behind waste heat boiler	600 (1112)	Ni Cr/Ni	X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762	Ni Cr Si-NiSi		Type N	
				Pt 10% Rh/Pt		Type S	
				Pt 13% Rh/Pt		Type R	

Pt 30% Rh/ Pt 6% Rh

Type B

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Temperature transmitters for mounting in the connection head

Overview



The following temperature transmitters are available for mounting in the connection head:

SITRANS TH200

Programmable two-wire temperature transmitter (4 to 20 mA), electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

SITRANS TH300

Two-wire temperature transmitter with HART communication (4 to 20 mA), electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

SITRANS TH400

Temperature transmitter with PROFIBUS-PA or FOUNDATION fieldbus connection, electrical isolation for resistance thermometers and thermocouple elements.

Note:

- SITRANS TH200/TH300/TH400 can be fitted instead of the terminal block (not with 7MC2000-.....) or in the high hinged cover. Additional fitting only possible in high hinged cover.
- If using intrinsically-safe temperature sensors any installed temperature transmitters must also be intrinsically-safe.

Selection and Ordering Data

Detailed information on the transmitters can be found for the respective products under "Transmitters for temperature".

Transmitter to be fitted	Order code
To order the sensor with a built-in temperature transmitter, add "-Z" to the Order No. of the sensor, and supplement by the following Order code:	
• SITRANS TH200	
- without Ex	T20
- EEx ia IIC and EEx n for zone 2	T21
- FM (IS, I, NI)	T23
• SITRANS TH300	
- without Ex	T30
- EEx ia IIC und EEx n for zone 2	T31
- FM (IS, I, NI)	Т33
• SITRANS TH400 PA	
- without Ex	T40
- EEx ia	T41
• SITRANS TH400 FF	
- without Ex	T45
- EEx ia	T46
Customer-specific setting of the built-in transmitter (specify settings in plain text)	Y11 ¹⁾

¹⁾ For TH400 FF available soon.

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples Questionnaire for temperature sensors (resistance thermometers and thermocouples)

Ge	eneral information		
Cu	ıstomer:		
Ad	ldress:		
Со	ontact partner:		
Pu	rchasing dept.:	Tel.:	
Sa	les dept.:	Tel.:	
Pro	ocess dept.:	Tel.:	
Inc	quiry:		
Qu	uotation:		
Pla	ace and date:		
Ор	perating conditions	Miscellaneous	
1.	Application: (e.g. exhaust gas measurement)	Please additionally provide the following: rough sketch, in tion diagram, section of drawing, photo	ıstalla
2.	Location:	Sensor design	
	(e.g. pipe bend, tank)	1. Measuring element	
3.	Mounting position:	(type and standard) (e.g. Pt100 or TC type K)	
4.	Temperature (measuring point):	1.1. Tolerance:	
	Operating temperature:	1.2. Design:	
_	Temperature range:	1.3. Degree of protection/type of protection:	
5.	Medium:	Protective fitting:	
6.	Pressure: Nominal pressure:	2.1. Protective tube:	
	Operating pressure:	(dimensions/material)	
7.	Flow:	2.2. Mounting:	
8.	Vibrations:	(dimensions/material)	
9.	Miscellaneous:	2.3. Neck tube:	
0.	(e.g. vessel or pipe materials, PTFE lining)	(dimensions/material)	
_		2.4. Mounting length/nominal length:	
	nbient conditions	3. Material certificates:	
	g. seawater atmosphere, chemical plant)	4. Connection:	
De	finition:	4.1. Connection head/box:	
		4.2. Cable:	
		(dimensions/insulation/standard)	
Sp	ecial information	4.3. Other:	
1.	Mounting of temperature transmitter in connection head:		
		5. Tests:	
2.	Packaging regulations:	6. Accessories:	
		7. Supplementary requirements:	

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Straight thermocouples to DIN 43733, with connection head

Overview

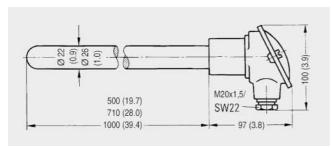


The straight thermocouple together with a metal protective tube is suitable for temperatures from 0 to 1250 °C (32 to 2282 °F) and can be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

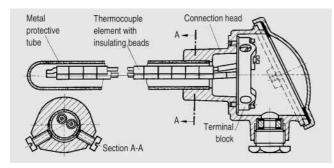
Thermocouples	Ni Cr/Ni type K
• Number	1 or 2
• Leg diameter	2 3 mm (0.08 0.12 inch)
 Insulation of legs 	Insulating beads
Protective tube	Metal
Connection head	Form A, DIN 43729; made of cast light alloy, with one cable bushing

Dimensional drawings



Straight thermocouple, dimensions in mm (inches)

Design



Straight thermocouple with base-metal element Ni Cr/Ni with metal protective tube

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Straight thermocouple with Ni Cr/Ni thermocouple (type K) with metallic protective tube	
to 1000 °C (1832 °F)	
X 10 CrAl 24, mat. No. 1.4762 22 mm Ø x 2 mm (0.87 inch x 0.079 inch)	
1 thermocouple Leg diameter 2 mm (0.08 inch)	
Weight: 1.1 2.9 kg (2.4 6.4 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch): • 500 (19.7)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 D C 0 ■
• 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 O O O - 2 D C O
• 1000 (39.4) 2 thermocouples	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 D C 0
Leg diameter 2 mm (0.08 inch) Weight: 1.1 3.2 kg (2.4 7.0 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch)	
• 500 (19.7) • 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 D D 0 7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 D D 0
• 1000 (39.4)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 D D 0
to 1100 °C (2012 °F) X 18 CrN28, material No. 1.4749	
26 mm Ø x 4 mm (1.02 inch x 0.16 inch)	
1 thermocouple Leg diameter 3 mm (0.12 inch)	
Weight: 1.3 2.2 kg (2.7 4.8 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch): • 500 (19.7)	7MC2000-1EC0
• 710 (28.0) • 1000 (39.4)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 E C 0 7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 E C 0
2 thermocouples	7 WC 2 0 0 0 - 3 L C 0
Leg diameter 3 mm (0.12 inch) Weight: 1.4 2.4 kg (3.1 5.3 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	7W00000 4FD0
• 500 (19.7) • 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 E D 0 T M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 E D 0
• 1000 (39.4)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 E D 0
to 1200 °C (2192 °F) X 15 CrNi Si 24 19, material No. 1.4841	
22 mm \emptyset x 2 mm (0.87 inch x 0.079 inch) 1 thermocouple	
Leg diameter 2 mm (0.08 inch) Weight: 1.7 2.9 kg (3.7 6.4 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	7400000 4500
• 500 (19.7) • 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 F C 0 T M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 F C 0
• 1000 (39.4)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 F C 0
2 thermocouples Leg diameter 2 mm (0.08 inch)	
Weight: 1.9 3.1 kg (4.2 6.8 lb) Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 500 (19.7)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 F D 0
• 710 (28.0) • 1000 (39.4)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 F D 0 T M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 F D 0
To 1250 °C (2282 °F)	
CrAl 205 (Megapyr), material No. 1.4767 22 mm Ø x 2 mm (0.87 inch x 0.079 inch)	
1 thermocouple	
Leg diameter 3 mm (0.12 inch) Weight: 1 2.9 kg (2.2 6.4 lb)	
Nominal length in mm (inch): • 500 (19.7)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 H C 0
• 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 H C 0
• 1000 (39.4) 2 thermocouples	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 3 H C 0
Leg diameter 3 mm (0.12 inch)	
Weight: 1.1 3.2 kg (2.4 7.0 lb) Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 500 (19.7) • 710 (28.0)	7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 1 H D 0 7 M C 2 0 0 0 - 2 H D 0
• 1000 (39.4)	7 MC 2 0 0 0 - 2 HD 0
Connection head, form A,	
 made of cast light alloy, with 1 cable inlet and 	
screw coverhigh hinged cover	1
mgn migod oovol	U

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Straight thermocouples Individual parts and accessories

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Straight thermocouple with Ni Cr/Ni thermocouple (type K) for temperatures to 1250 °C (2282 °F); with metallic protective tube	
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order code
 Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text. TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points). 	Y01 Y15 Y33

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/94).

Installation of a transmitter is only possible here in the versions with a high hinged cover (7MC2000-....6).

Colootion and Ord	louing data	Order No.
Selection and Ord		Order No.
Metallic protective thermocouple electo DIN 43733		
X 10 CrAl 24, mate Ø 22 mm x 2 mm (0.55 1.10 kg (1.2 Nominal length in mm (inch): • 500 (19.7) • 710 (28.0) • 1000 (39.4)	erial No. 1.4762 Ø 0.87 inch x 0.08 inch), 21 2.42 lb), dished Protective tube length in mm (inch): 520 (20.5) 730 (28.7) 1020 (40.2)	7MC2900-1DA 7MC2900-2DA 7MC2900-3DA
	erial No. 1.4749 Ø 1.02 inch x 0.16 inch), 76 4.85 lb), dished Protective tube length in mm (inch): 520 (20.5) 730 (28.7) 1020 (40.2)	7MC2900-1EC 7MC2900-2EC 7MC2900-3EC
	material No. 1.4841 Ø 0.87 inch x 0.08 inch), ished Protective tube length in mm (inch): 1020 (40.2)	7MC2900-3FA
` • · ·	r), material No. 1.4767 Ø 0.87 inch x 0.05 inch), 21 2.42 lb) Protective tube length in mm (inch): 520 (20.5) 730 (28.7) 1020 (40.2)	7MC2900-1HA 7MC2900-2HA 7MC2900-3HA

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
Thermocouples elements for straight thermocouple according to DIN 43733		
Base-metal therr beads	nocouple with insulating	
Wire diameter 3 m Ni Cr/Ni, to 1000 of (to 1832 of (max. 0.55 2.10 kg (1		
Nominal Thermocouple length <i>L1</i> in mm (inch): mm (inch):		
• 500 (19.7) 540 (21.3) • 710 (28.0) 750 (29.5) • 1000 (39.4) 1040 (40.9)		7MC2903-1CA 7MC2903-2CA 7MC2903-3CA

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Straight thermocouples Individual parts and accessories

Connection heads

Connection head, form A (without terminal block and terminals) for protective tube diameter (bore = protective tube diameter +0.5 mm (0.02 inch))

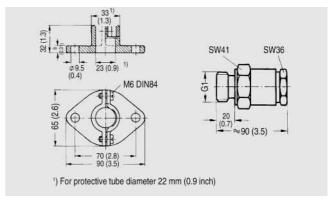
Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Connection head, form A, (without terminal block and terminals) 1 Cable inlet, degree of protection IP53, 0.35 kg (0.77 lb)	
Cast light alloy fastener, unscrewable for protective tube diameter in mm (inch) (bore = protective tube diam. +0.5 mm) (0.02 inch): • 22 (0.87) • 26 (1.02)	7MC2905-1AA 7MC2905-1BA
Cast light alloy high hinged cover for protective tube diameter in mm (inch) (bore = protective tube diam. +0.5 mm) (0.02 inch): • 22 (0.87) • 26 (1.02)	7MC2905-4AA 7MC2905-4BA

Mounting accessories for connection heads

- Terminal block
- Terminal
- · Set of gaskets
- · Set of washers
- · Mounting flange
- · Threaded sleeve

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Mounting accessories	
Terminal block without terminals for base-metal thermocouples; 0.06 kg (0.13 lb)	7MC2998-1AA
Terminal for base-metal thermocouples; 0.01 kg (0.02 lb)	7MC2998-1BA
Set of gaskets (100 off) for the connection head cover; 0.01 kg (0.02 lb)	7MC2998-1CA
Set of washers (100 off) for the terminal block; 0.01 kg (0.02 lb)	7MC2998-1CB
Mounting flange, adjustable; made of GTW • for protective tube outer diameters 22 mm (0.87 inch); 0.35 kg (0.77 lb) • for protective tube outer diameters 26 mm (1.02 inch); 0.32 kg (0.71 lb)	7MC2998-2CB 7MC2998-2CC
Threaded sleeve Gas-tight up to 1 bar (14.5 psi), adjustable, materiall No. 1.0718, with gasket; 0.40 kg (0.88 lb) • for protective tube outer diameters 22 mm (0.87 inch), G1 • for protective tube outer diameters 26 mm (1.02 inch), G1	7MC2998-2DB 7MC2998-2DC

Dimensional drawings



Mounting flange to DIN 43734 (left) and threaded sleeve (right) for installing straight thermocouples, dimensions in mm (inches)

ibration points).

Thermocouples

Jacket thermocouples with extension lead

Overview

The jacket thermocouple with extension lead is suitable for a temperature range from 0 to 700, 1000 or 1100 °C (32 to 1292, 1832 or 2012 °F); a temperature of 80 to 260 °C (176 to 500 °F) is permissible for the extension lead.

Technical specifications

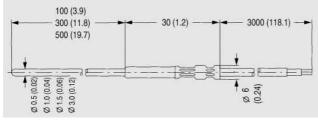
Ni Cr/Ni, type K, one off
Outer diameter 0.5, 1.0, 1.5 or 3 mm (0.02, 0.04, 0.06 or 0.12 inch)
fivefold outer diameter
Inconel; NiCr 15 Fe, mat. No. 2.4816

Extension lead

- Number of conductors: 2
- Conductor cross-section: 0.22 mm² (0.00034 inch²)
- Length: 3 m (9.84 ft)

Туре	Max. tem- perature	Conductor material	Insulation	
	°C (°F)		single	common
L2SS	180 (356)	Ni Cr/Ni	Silicon	Silicon
L2KK	80 (176)	Ni Cr/Ni	PVC	PVC
L2TGD	260 (500)	Ni Cr/Ni	PTFE	Glass-filament and external stainless steel braiding

Dimensional drawings



Jacket thermocouple with extension lead, dimensions in mm (inches)

•	
	0 I N
Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Jacket thermocouple element with extension lead	
Maximum temperature of medium 700 °C	
(1292 °F), jacket outer diameter 0.5 mm (0.02 inch)	
Extension lead type L2KK	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2BA10
Maximum temperature of medium 1000 °C (1832 °F), jacket outer diameter 1 mm	
(0.04 inch) Extension lead type L2SS	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1AA20
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2AA20
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3AA20
Extension lead type <u>L2KK</u>	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1BA20
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2BA20
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3BA20
Maximum temperature of medium 1100 °C (2012 °F), jacket outer diameter 1.5 mm (0.06 inch)	
Extension lead type L2SS	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1AA30
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2AA30
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3AA30
Extension lead type L2KK	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1BA30
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2BA30
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3BA30
Jacket outer diameter 3.0 mm (0.12 inch)	
Extension lead type L2SS	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1AA40
• 300 (11.8) • 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-2AA40 7MC2027-3AA40
Extension lead type L2KK	TIVICZUZT-JAA4U
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1BA40
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2BA40
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3BA40
Extension lead type L2TGD	
Nominal length in mm (inch):	
• 100 (3.94)	7MC2027-1CA40
• 300 (11.8)	7MC2027-2CA40
• 500 (19.7)	7MC2027-3CA40
Further designs	Order code
Please add "-Z" to Order No., and specify Order code(s) and plain text.	
Different design (mounting length, protec-	Y01
tive tube material etc.), specify in plain text.	Var
 TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text 	Y15
Calibration carried out at one point, specify	Y33
desired temperature in plain text (order	
equivalent number of times for several cal-	

Thermocouples

Jacket thermocouples with connection head, form B

Overview



The jacket thermocouple with connection head, form B is suitable for the temperature range from 0 to 800 or 1,100 °C (32 to 1472 or 2012 °F) and can also be supplied with a built-in temperature transmitter.

Technical specifications

•	
Thermocouple	Fe/Cu Ni, Fe-CuNi or Ni Cr/Ni
Jacket	Measuring junction insulated from base of jacket
 Material 	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10, mat. No. 1.4541
	Inconel
 Temperature 	Up to 800 °C (1472 °F)
	Up to 1100 °C (2012 °F)
Connection head	Form B to DIN 43729
 Material 	Cast light alloy
• Temperature	-30 +100 °C (-22 +212 °F) is permissible
 Cable inlet 	For cables up to 15 mm (0.59 inch) diameter
 Terminal block 	Without clamping springs

Thermocouple

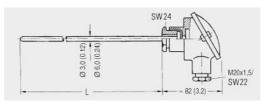
- Insulation resistance between conductors and jacket: \geq 1000 M Ω /m at 20 °C (\geq 305 M Ω /ft at 68 °F)
- Minimum bending radius: 5 x outer diameter of jacket
- Leak resistance of measuring junction: Tested at 40 bar (580 psi)

Thermo-	Jacket		No. of	Thermo-	Resis-
couple	Outer diameter	Wall thickness	thermo- couples	couple wire diameter	tance (for double conduc- tor)
	mm (inch)	mm (inch)		mm (inch)	Ω/m (Ω/ft)
Fe/Cu Ni (type J) and	3.0 (0.12)	0.42 (0.017)	1	0.54 (0.02)	2.7 (8.9)
Fe-CuNi (type L)		0.42 (0.017)	2	0.48 (0.02)	3.5 (11.5)
	6.0 (0.24)	0.55 (0.022)	1	1.07 (0.04)	0.66 (2.2)
		0.89 (0.035)	2	0.81 (0.03)	1.14 (3.7)
Ni Cr/Ni (type K)	3.0 (0.12)	0.42 (0.017)	1	0.54 (0.02)	4.3 (14.1)
		0.42 (0.017)	2	0.48 (0.02)	5.5 (18.0)
	6.0 (0.24)	0.55 (0.022)	1	1.07 (0.04)	1.12 (3.7)
		0.89 (0.035)	2	0.81 (0.03)	1.94 (6.4)

Dimensional drawings

Selection and Ordering data

Jacket thermocouple element



Jacket thermocouple with connection head, form B, made of cast light alloy, dimensions in mm (inches)

Order No.

Jacket thermocouple element with connection head, form B	
Fe/Cu Ni type J thermocouple Jacket made of X 6 CrNiTi 18 10, material No. 1.4541, temperature up to 800 °C (1472 °F) 1 thermocouple Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch): • 3.0 (0.12)	7MC2021-2CE-Z
6.0 (0.24) 2 thermocouples Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch): 3.0 (0.12)	7MC2021-4CE-Z 7MC2021-2CF-Z
• 6.0 (0.24) Fe/Cu Ni type L thermocouple Jacket made of X 6 CrNiTi 18 10, material No. 1.4541, temperature up to 800 °C (1472 °F) 1 thermocouple Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch):	7MC2021-4CF-Z
3.0 (0.12) 6.0 (0.24) 2 thermocouples Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch):	7MC2021-2CA-Z 7MC2021-4CA-Z
3.0 (0.12) 6.0 (0.24) Ni Cr/Ni type K thermocouple Jacket made of Inconel,	7MC2021-2CB-Z 7MC2021-4CB-Z
temperature up to 1,100 °C (2012 °F) 1 thermocouple Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch): • 3.0 (0.12) • 6.0 (0.24) 2 thermocouples	7MC2021-2LC-Z 7MC2021-4LC-Z
Jacket outer diameter/mm (inch): • 3.0 (0.12) • 6.0 (0.24)	7MC2021-2LD-Z 7MC2021-4LD-Z
Further designs Please specify Order code(s) and plain text.	Order code
 Length L in m (ft) 0.25 (0.82) 1 (3.28) 5 (16.4) 10 (32.8) Different design (mounting length, protective tube material etc.), specify in plain text. 	A01 A02 A03 A04 Y01
 TAG plate made of stainless steel specify TAG No. in plain text Calibration carried out at one point, specify desired temperature in plain text (order equivalent number of times for several calibration points). 	Y15 Y33

To order a temp. transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temp. transm. for installation in the connection head" (page 3/94).

Note: SITRANS T3K PA can only be used in a connection head with high hinged cover. Can be ordered als special version (...-Z Y01).

Example of ordering:

The following is required:

Jacket thermocouple element jacket made of X 6 CrNiTi 18 10; outer diameter 3.0 mm (0.12 inch); with 1 Fe/Cu Ni thermocouple, type J; nominal length 5 m (16.4 ft)

Order as follows:

1 jacket thermocouple 7MC2021-2CE-Z A03

SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature Thermocouples

Jacket thermocouples with socket

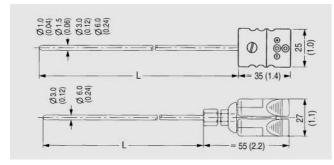
Overview

The sensor is suitable for a temperature range from 0 to 800, 1000 or 1100 °C (32 to 1472, 1832 or 2012 °F); a maximum temperature of 130 °C (266 °F) is permissible for the plug connection.

Technical specifications

=		
Thermocouple	Ni Cr/Ni	
Jacket		
Material	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10, mat. No. 1.4541	Inconel, NiCr 15 Fe, mat. No. 2.4816
 Temperature 	Up to 800 °C (1472 °F)	Up to 1100 °C (2012 °F)
Coupling socket		
 Housing 	Made of polyamide	
 Contact 	Made of temperature-re	esistant material
Coupling plug	See "Jacket thermocoup incorrect connection im	

Dimensional drawings



Jacket thermocouple with socket; at top with one thermocouple, at bottom with two thermocouples; dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Order	ing data	Order No.
Jacket thermocouple element		Cradi ito.
with coupling socke		
Ni Cr/Ni type K thermocouple		
Jacket material No.	1.4541	
Temperature of media		
1 thermocouple		
Jacket outer dia./	Length L/m (ft):	
mm (inch):	0.0.(0.00)	71100000 4 1 004
• 3.0 (0.12) • 3.0 (0.12)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AC31
2 thermocouples	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AC31
Jacket outer dia./	Length L/m (ft):	
mm (inch):	Length Lim (it).	
• 3.0 (0.12)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AD31
• 3.0 (0.12)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AD31
• 6.0 (0.24)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AD41
• 6.0 (0.24)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AD41
Jacket material No.	2.4816	
Temperature of media		
1 thermocouple		
Jacket outer	Length L/m (ft):	
diameter/mm (inch):	0.0 (0.00)	
• 1.0 (0.04)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AC12
• 1.0 (0.04)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AC12
Jacket material No.		
Temperature of media 1 thermocouple	JIII 1100 °C (2012 °F)	
Jacket outer dia./	Length L/m (ft):	
mm (inch):	Length Lim (it).	
• 1.5 (0.06)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AC22
• 1.5 (0.06)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AC22
• 3.0 (0.12)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AC32
• 3.0 (0.12)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AC32
• 6.0 (0.24)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AC42
• 6.0 (0.24)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-2AC42
2 thermocouples		
Jacket outer dia./	Length L/m (ft):	
mm (inch):	0.0 (0.00)	7MC0000 14 D00
• 3.0 (0.12) • 3.0 (0.12)	0.3 (0.98)	7MC2028-1AD32 7MC2028-2AD32
• 3.0 (0.12) • 6.0 (0.24)	0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-1AD42
• 6.0 (0.24) • 6.0 (0.24)	0.3 (0.98) 0.5 (1.64)	7MC2028-1AD42 7MC2028-2AD42
	0.5 (1.04)	
Further designs Please add "-Z" to Ord	dar Na and anasifi:	Order code
Order code(s) and pl		
		Y01
tive tube material et	ounting length, protec- c.), specify in plain text.	101
TAG plate made of:	,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Y15
specify TAG No. in		
	out at one point, specify	Y33
desired temperature equivalent number		
calibration points).	UI LIITIGO IUI OEVETAI	

Different designs (mounting length, protective tube material etc.) on request: Add Order code "Y01" and specify in plain text.

(Please order coupling plug separately (see "Individual parts"))

7MC2921-2AC-Z

7MC2921-3AC-Z

7MC2921-4AC-Z

Thermocouples

Individual parts

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.
Extension lead for jacket thermocouple with coupling socket (7MC2028); twisted cores for Ni Cr/Ni thermocouple, color code: green	
Outer diameter 4 mm (0.16 inch) PVC isolation	7MC2921-1AC-Z
Number of conductors and cross-section: 2 x 0.22 mm² (2 x 0.00034 inch²) Temperature range -20 +80 °C (-4 +176 °F)	

Outer diameter 4 mm (0.16 inch) Silicone-silicone isolation

Number of conductors and cross-section: 2 x 0.22 mm² (2 x 0.00034 inch²) Silicone-silicone isolation Temperature range -40 ... +180 °C (-40 ... +356 °F)

Outer diameter 6 mm (0.24 inch) PVC isolation

Number of conductors and cross-section: 4 x 0.22 mm² (2 x 0.00034 inch²)
Temperature range -20 ... +80 °C (-4 ... +176 °F)

Outer diameter 6 mm (0.24 inch) Silicone-silicone isolation

Number of conductors and cross-section: $4 \times 0.22 \text{ mm}^2$ ($2 \times 0.00034 \text{ inch}^2$) Temperature range -40 ... +180 °C (-40 ... +356 °F)

Further designs

Order code

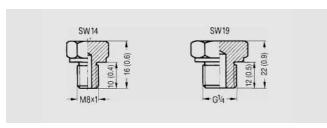
Please specify Order code(s) and plain text.

Length of extension lead in m (ft)
 0.25 (0.82)
 1 (3.28)
 5 (16.4)
 10 (32.8)
 A04

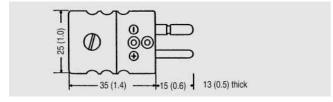
Other individual parts

- Screw nipple
- Compression joint
- Coupling socket
- Coupling plug

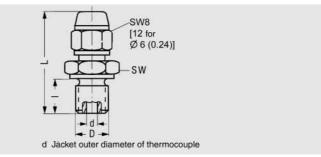
Dimensional drawings



Screw nipple with M8 x 1 thread (left) or $G^{1\!\!/_{\! 2}}$ (right), dimensions in mm (inches)

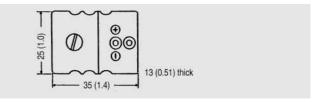


Coupling plug, dimensions in mm (inches)



d	D	I	L	SW
mm (inch)		mm (inch)	mm (inch)	
1,5 (0.06)	M8x1	8 (0.3)	32 (1.3)	12
3,0 (0.12)	M8x1	8 (0.3)	32 (1.3)	12
6,0 (0.24)	G1/4	10 (0.4)	48 (1.9)	19

Compression joint with M8 x 1 or G1/4 thread dimensions in mm (inches)



Coupling socket, dimensions in mm (inches)

Selection and Ordering data Order No. Screw nipple

for soldering jacket thermocouple elements

The screw nipple has a centering hole and must be drilled according to the outer diameter of the jacket thermocouple element.

The thermocouple must be protected from excessive heat when soldering (e.g. by blowing with air).

- with M8 x 1 thread, for jacket outer diameter up to 3.0 mm (0.12 inch); 0.01 kg (0.02 lb)
- with G½ thread, for all jacket outer diameters listed in the catalog, 0.02 kg (0.04 lb)

Compression joint, gas-tight

Temperature up to 350 °C (662 °F)
Pressure-tight up to 80 bar (1160 psi)
Subsequent release and movement is <u>not</u> possible, material X6 CrNi Mo Ti 17–122, material No 1.4571; tapered ring like compression joint

- Thread M8 x 1; 0.03 kg (0.06 lb)
- jacket outer diameter 1.5 mm (0.06 inch)
- jacket outer diameter 3.0 mm (0.12 inch)
- Thread G¹/₄; 0.04 kg (0.08 lb)
- jacket outer diameter 6 mm (0.24 inch)

Coupling socket

of jacket thermocouple 7MC2028 (one per element); for Ni Cr/Ni thermocouple element, type K; 0.05 kg (0.11 lb)

Coupling plug

matching the jacket thermocouple 7MC2028 with socket; one plug is required per thermocouple element; for Ni Cr/Ni thermocouple, type K; 0.05 kg (0.11 lb)

7MC2922-1EA

7MC2922-1FB

7MC2922-3AA 7MC2922-3BA

7MC2922-3BA 7MC2922-3DB

7MC2922-4BB

7MC2922-4BD

Resistance thermometers for food, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology

Resistance thermometers for installation in pipelines and tanks

Overview



The resistance thermometer is designed for installation in tanks and pipelines as well as for the measurement of temperature with hygiene requirements. The usual process connections are available. The rugged design means that it is suitable for a wide range of process applications in the food, pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries. The resistance thermometer is also available with a built-in transmitter. A versatile range of head transmitters is available for this application.

Design

- Pt100 measuring resistor
- · Stainless steel measuring insert
- · Replaceable measuring insert
- Process connections for food/pharmaceuticals/biotechnology
- Hygiene version, design corresponds to EHEDG recommendations
- Fast response available with reduced tip
- Transmitter can be integrated (4 to 20 mA or PROFIBUS PA)

The resistance thermometer has a replaceable measuring insert. The measuring insert contains either one or two Pt100 measuring resistors which are connected to the base in the connection head with a two-wire, three-wire or four-wire system. The change in resistance dependent on the measured temperature can be recorded by a transmitter and converted into a standardized signal.

Technical specifications

Design

Connection head

Replaceable measuring insert with connection head and protection fitting

Either:

- Form B standard, screw cover, stainless steel 1.4301, IP67
- Form B, cover with 2 slotted screws, aluminium, IP54, standard
- Form B, screw cover, plastic, IP54 (BK)
- Form B, hinged cover with slotted screws, aluminium, IP65 (BUZ)
- Form B, hinged cover with quick-release, aluminium, IP65 (BUS)
- Form B, high hinged cover with slotted screw, aluminium, IP65 (BUZH)

Stainless steel 1.4404/316L 6 or 9 mm (0.24 or 0.35 inch) diam., optionally with tapered tip, see Selection and Ordering data for mounting length U1

Stainless steel, replaceable

Pt100 measuring resistor to DIN 43762

Rigid design or as jacket element (mineral-insulated, flexible, increased vibration resistance)

Class A according to DIN EN 60751

Suitable Pt100 transmitters for head mounting can be fitted in the connection head, see Selection and Ordering data

- DIN 11851 with slotted union nut
- Clamp connection to DIN 32676
- Clamp connection to ISO 2852
- Tri-clamp
- Varivent
- Sanitary nozzle
- Neumo BioControl
- Spherical welding-type sleeve cyl./sph. 30 x 40 mm (1.18 x 1.57 inch)
- · Aseptic connections

The gasket is not included in the standard scope of delivery! Further process connections on request. Process connection material: Stainless steel 1.4404/316L

Surface roughness Ra < 1.5 µm (5.9 x 10⁻⁵ inch)

Surface roughness Ra < 0.8 μ m (3.1 x 10⁻⁵ inch)

< 1.5 µm (5.9 x 10⁻⁵ inch)

Protective tube

Measuring insert

Accuracy of measuring resistor

Integration of transmitter

Process connections

Surface properties

- Standard
- Hygiene
- Welded seam

Resistance thermometers for installation in pipelines and tanks

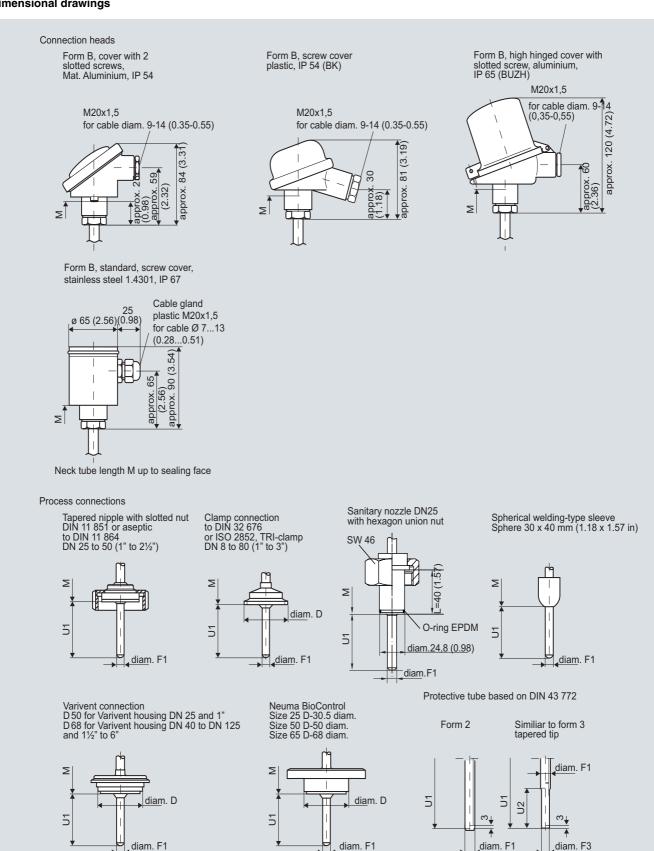
		nes and t									
Selection and Ord	ering data	3	0	rde	r N	Ο.	(Orde	er o	00	de
Pt100 resistance thermometer for food, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology			7	МC	8 0	0	5 -				
pnarmaceuticals and	biotechno	ology			0) - I		0			
Connection head • Form B, cast light alloy, screw cover, IP54, cable gland											
 Form B, plastic, scre IP54, cable gland 	ew cover,		2								
• Form BUZ, cast ligh IP65, cable gland	t alloy, scre	w cover,	3								
 Form BUZH, cast lig cover, IP 65, cable 		h hinged	4								
 Form B, stainless st cable gland 	-	d, IP67,	5								
 Special version: 	ıd plain text)	9						Н	1	Y
(add Order code and plain text) Process connection, material 1.4404/316L Milk pipe union to DIN 11851 with slotted union nut and nominal diameter/pressure DN 25 / PN 40 DN 32 / PN 40 DN 40 / PN 40 DN 50 / PN 25 Clamp connection:				A A A B A C A D							
ISO 2852 DIN 32676	Tri-Clamp	Outer diameter D									
– DN 25/ DN 33.7/38 25/32/40	½"/¾" 1", 1½"	25.0 mm 50.5 mm		C A C B							
DN 40/51 DN 50 2" 64.0 mm DN 63.5 - 2½" 77.5 mm DN 88.9 DN 80 - 106.0 mm				C C C D C E							
 Varivent connection D = 50 mm (1.97 interpretation for Varivent housing) 	nch),			ΚU							
- D = 68 mm (2.68 i for Varivent housing and 1½" 6"	nch),			ΚV							
NEUMO/BioControl Size 25	with O-Ring	ı		D 4							
- Size 25 - Size 50				BA BB							
- Size 65				вс							
Sanitary nozzle - DN 25 with hexag mounting length 4	0 mm (1.57'			JA							
24.8 mm (0.98") in • Welding piece (sphere diameter 30 (1.2 x 1.6 inch) long) x 40 mm			LA							
Special version: Type of screwed gland and nominal diameter (add Order code and plain text)				ZΑ					J	1	Y
Protective tube	Measuring										
 Ø F1=6 mm (0.24 inch) (0.12/0.13 inch) miner. insul. 					1						
• Ø F1=9 mm (0.24 inch) (0.35 inch)					2						
• Ø F1=9 mm					3						
• Ø F1=9 mm (0.35 inch) (0.12/0.12 inch) tapered tip miner. insul. F3=5 Ø x 20 mm					4						
(0.2 x 0.79 inch) • Special version: (add Order code and plain text)					9				L	1	Y

Selection and Ordering data	Order No.	Orde	er code			
Pt100 resistance thermometer for food,	7MC8005	7 M C 8 0 0 5 -				
pharmaceuticals and biotechnology	0 -	0	200			
Neck tube length M						
80 mm (3.15 inch)	1	l				
• 145 mm (5.71 inch)	2	2				
 Special version: (add Order code and plain text) 	٤)	N 1 Y			
Mounting length U1						
• 15 mm (0.59 inch)		В				
• 35 mm (1.38 inch)		С				
• 50 mm (1.97 inch)		D				
• 100 mm (3.94 inch)		E				
160 mm (6.30 inch)		F				
• 250 mm (9.84 inch)		G				
• 400 mm (15.75 inch)		Н				
4 inch		J				
• 6 inch		K				
9 inch		L				
Special version:		Z	P 1 Y			
(add Order code and plain text)						
Thin-film technology: measuring range -50 +400 °C (-58 +752 °F) • 1 x Pt100, class A, three-wire • 2 x Pt100, class A, three-wire • 1 x Pt100, class A, four-wire • Special version: (add Order code and plain text) Further designs	Order code	F G H Z	Q1 Y			
Add "- Z " to Order No. and add Order code.	Oraci code	,				
Process connection completely electropolished	P01					
• Hygiene version (R _a < 0.8 µm (3.1 x 10 ⁻⁵ inch)) • Certificates	H01					
 Roughness depth measurement R_a certified by factory certificate to EN 10204-3.1B 	C18					
- Material certificate to EN 10204-3.1	C19					
 Specify special version in plain text 	Y01					
 TAG plate made of stainless steel 	Y15					
specify TAG No. in plain text						
• Test report (at 0, 50 and 100%) specify measuring range in plain text	Y33					
To order a temperature transmitter installe	d in the conn	ection	head.			

To order a temperature transmitter installed in the connection head, see "Temperature transmitters for installation in the connection head" (page 3/75).

Resistance thermometers for installation in pipelines and tanks

Dimensional drawings



Resistance thermometers for installation in pipelines and tanks

Schematics

Pt100 two-wire	Pt100 three-wire	Pt100 four-wire	2xPt100 two-wire	2xPt100 three-wire
1 2	6 2 1	wolley	1 2 3 m 4 m 4 m 6 m 6 m 6 m 6 m 6 m 6 m 6 m 6	1 5 2 4 6 3 MONING TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOT

Connection diagram

Resistance thermometers for food, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology

Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

Overview



The innovative and improved clamp-on temperature measurement system offers measuring features that were previously only achievable using inline techniques.

- For pipe diameters of 4 to 57 mm (0.16 to 2.24 inch), optionally up to 200 mm (7.9 inch)
- · Replaceable measuring insert
- All common output signals
- · Intrinsically safe Ex versions
- · Hygienic design acc. to EHEDG

Benefits

- Fast response times and high-precision
- Temperature measurements with no dead-leg, turbulence-free
- Decoupling of ambient temperature influences, errors in measurement approx. 0.2 %/10K
- Can be recalibrated
- Cost savings during installation and operation. No welding in, easy to dismantle for recalibration

Application

The innovative clamp-on temperature measuring system is primarily used for temperature monitoring and process control in the food and pharmaceutical industries, particulary for sterilization processes.

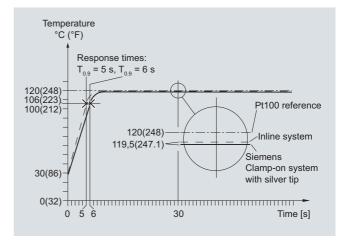
It completely replaces the commonly used inline measurement system, without having any of the inherent disadvantages: opening of pipelines during assembly, high costs for assembly and qualification of welded connections, flow and hygienic problems.



Siemens clamp-on

Conventional inline measurement

Measurement technology is comparable with inline measurements



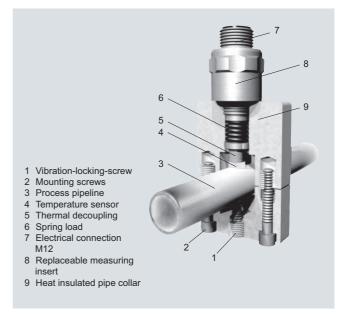
Sample application showing pipeline 13×1.5 mm (0.51 \times 0.06 inch) made of stainless steel using heat-conductive-compound.

Design

Temperature measurement is carried out over a modified and quick-response Pt100 measuring element, which is positioned and insulated over a pipe collar made of heat-resistant plastic.

The measuring insert contains a special temperature sensor tip made of silver, which is pressed evenly onto the pipeline by means of a spring.

The compulsory guide of the replaceable measuring insert ensures even pressure contact on the pipeline, which ensures a reproducible measuring result.



Integration

The device either provides the Pt100 sensor signal direct or, in the version with connection head for the standard signals 4 to 20 mA as well, HART, PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus. This ensures easy integration in an

FOUNDATION Fieldbus. This ensures easy integration in ar existing device concept.

Resistance thermometers for food, pharmaceuticals and biotechnology

Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

Configuration

In order to ensure selection of the right device, it is necessary to know the pipe diameter of the process tube. For special sizes, first select the correct collar size and specify the required size in plain text. Space-saving versions for narrow installation conditions (e.g. pipe bundles) are also available (latch-fastening version).

The required output signal can be selected, as described under "Integration". The cable gland for the stainless steel enclosure may vary from the standard version. There are a range of intrinsically safe versions available for explosion protection acc. to ATEX, both for gases and for dust. For the correct assignment after recalibration, both the collar and the measuring insert are marked with the serial number and pipe diameter. These data can also be engraved if required. Furthermore, customers can select the setting for the transmitter, a TAG marking and the option of 4-wire circuit.

We recommend using heat-conductive-compound.

Programming

PROFIBUS PA versions are connected to the bus and configured using the SIMATIC PDM operating software.

FOUNDATION Fieldbus devices are configured over AMS. The HART version can be configured over a handheld or over a HART modem in conjunction with SIMATIC PDM or AMS.

For 4 to 20 mA devices without HART protocol, a special modem and the SIPROM T operating software is required. We recommend using the USB version of the modem. The USB interface also provides the power supply.

Technical specifications

Input			
Measured variable	Temperature		
Measuring range	-20 °C +160 °C (-4 °F +320 °F)		
Measuring resistor	1 x Pt100 acc. EN 60751, Class in 3-wire version		
Output			
 Sensor signal 	Pt100		
 Current signal 	4 20 mA		
HART	4 20 mA, digitally superim- posed HART signal		
PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus	Digital bus signal		
Measuring accuracy			
Response time/accuracy (see sample application under "Applications")	$T_{0.9} = 6 \text{ s / approx. } 0.5 \text{ °C } (0.9 \text{°F}),$ standard version		
Reference conditions			
• Pipeline	13 x 1.5 mm (0.51 x 0.06 inch) made of stainless steel using heat-conductive-compound.		
 Ambient temperature 	20 °C (68 °F)		
• Medium	water, 120 °C (248 °F)		
• Flow rate	3 m/s (9.84 ft/s)		

Conditions of use	
Nominal pipe diameters	Suitable for all common nominal pipe diameters 4 57 mm (0.16 2.24 inch).
	Special versions up to 200 mm (7.87 inch) possible (tension band version)
Degree of protection	IP65 acc. to EN 60529 (IP65 for pipe collar and IP67 for electrical connection)
Design	
Electrical connection	 Connector M12 x 1.5 for direct sensor signal Connection head made of stain less steel Mat. No. 1.4305 with polyamide cable gland for cable diameter 3 6.5 mm (0.12 0.26 inch)
Weight	
 Versions with round connector M12 	
- Pipe diameter 4 17.2 mm (0.16 0.7 inch)	Approx. 100 g (0.22 lb)
- Pipe diameter 18 38 mm (0.7 1.5 inch)	Approx. 200 g (0.44 lb)
- Pipe diameter 38 57 mm (1.5 2.24 inch)	Approx. 250 g (0.55 lb)
 Versions with stainless steel connection head 	
- Pipe diameter 13.5 17.2 mm (0.53 0.7 inch)	Approx. 300 g (0.66 lb)
- Pipe diameter 18 38 mm (0.7 1.5 inch)	Approx. 400 g (0.88 lb)
- Pipe diameter 38 57 mm (1.5 2.24 inch)	Approx. 450 g (0.99 lb)
Measuring insert	 Special measuring insert made of stainless steel; hygienic de- sign
	 Measuring element made of silver, thermal decoupling through plastic insert
	 Measuring insert screwed into collar with spring load. Use heat-conductive-compound (see accessories) prior to mounting the device.
Pipe collar	
Material	Temperature resistant high-per- formance plastic with integrated insulating system in the hygienic design
Ambient temperature influence	Approx. 0.2 %/10 K
Certificates and approvals (available soon)	
Explosion protection ATEX	
EC type test certificate	
Type of protection "intrinsic safety i"	 II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6/T5/T4 II 2 G Ex ib IIC T6/T5/T4 II 1 D Ex iaD 20 T89°C

• II 2 D Ex ibD 21 T121°C

 $U_i \le 30 \text{ V}, P_i \le 200 \text{ mW}$ $C_i \text{ and } L_i \text{ are negligibly small.}$

Interface

Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

Ord. code

T10 T11 T20 T21 T30 T31 T40 T41 T45 T46 Y11

K02 K03 K11

	l ordering data	Order no.	Order co		Selection and ordering data
Pipe collar Pt100 thermometer		7 M C 8 0 1 6 - 0	0		Further designs Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order Code.
Type of connector M12:			A		Transmitter (only connection type available: connec-
	d form B, stainless		В		tion head) TH100
Outer pipe; mm (inch)	Collar size; mm (inch)	_			TH100 Ex TH200
4 (0.16)			A 1		TH200 TH200 Ex
6 (0.24)			B1		TH300
6,35 (0.25) 8 (0.31)			C1 D1		TH300 Ex
9,35 (0.37)			E1		TH400 PA TH400 PA Ex
10 (0.39)			F1		TH400 FF
10,2 (F) 10,3 (0.41)	50 x 35 x 20		G1 H1		TH400 FF Ex Customer-specific setting of the built-in transmitter (spec-
12 (0.47) 12,7 (0.50)	(1.97 x 1.38 x 0.79)		J 1 K1		ify settings in plain text) (for technical specifications of the transmitter, see chapter "SITRANS T measuring instruments for temperature")
13 (0.51)			L1 M1		Other cable gland (only for connection head)
13,5 (0.53) 13,7 (0.54)			N1		Polyamide for cable diameter 4,5 10 mm (0.18 0.39 inch)
14 (0.55)			P1		Stainless steel for cable diameter
15,88 (0.62)			Q1		3 6,5 mm (0.12 0.25 inch) Round connector M12 x 1
16 (0.63) 17,2 (0.68)			R1 S1		With explosion protection "Intrinsic safety" (available
18,0 (0.71)		_	A2		soon) II 1G Ex ia IIC T6/T5/T4
19,0 (0.74)			B2		II 2G Ex ib IIC T6/T5/T4
19,05 (0.75)			C2		II 1 D Ex iaD 20 T89°C
20,0 (0.79)			D2		II 2 D Ex ibD 21 T121°C Deviating pipe: Collar size:
21,3 (0.84) 22,0 (0.87)			E2 F2		mm (inches) mm (inch)
23,0 (0.90)			G2		4 17,9 (0.16 0.70) 50 x 35 (1.97 x 1.38) 18 38 (0.71 1.49) 70 x 70 (2.76 x 2.76)
24,0 (0.94)			H2		38,1 57 (1.5 2.24) 90 x 85 (3.54 x 3.35)
25,0 (0.98) 25,4 (1.00)			J 2 K2		Larger nominal diameters on request
26,7 (1.05)			L2		Space-saving mounting (latch fastening) Outer pipe; mm (inch):
26,9 (1.06)	70 x 70 x 20 (2.76 x 2.76 x 0.79)		M2		6 17,2 (0.24 0.68)
28,0 (1.10)	(=:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		N2		18 35 (0.71 1.38) 38 50,8 (1.45 2.00)
29,0 (1.14) 30,0 (1.18)			P2		Further Options
31,8 (1.25)			Q2 R2		Assignment marking, engraving instead of adhesive label (Serial number and pipe diameter on plug and plastic
32,0 (1.26) 33,4 (1.31)			S2 T2		block) Sensor 4-wire connection
33,7 (1.33)			U2		Heat-conductive-compound, silicone-free, syringe 3 g
34,0 (1.34)			V2		Suffixes
35,0 (1.38) 36,0 (1.42)			W2 X2		Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify Order code(s) and plain text.
38,0 (1.49)			Y2		Different design specify in plain text TAG plate made of stainless steel (specify TAG No. in plain
38,1 (1.50)			A3		text)
41,0 (1.61) 42,4 (1.67)			B3 C3		Test report at 50 % and 100 % (specify the measuring range in plain text)
44,5 (1.75)			D3		1) Special sizes for pipe outer diameters: In order to process "Z
48,3 (1.90)	90 x 85 x 20 (3.54 x 3.35 x 0.79)		E3		sizes, the following two additional items of information are es - the required diameter specified in plain text under "K1Y"
50,8 (2.00)	,		F3		- Selection of the corresponding pipe collar or latch fastener
53,0 (2.09) 54,0 (2.13)			G3 H3		Order codes "S11" to "S23")
57,0 (2.24)			J 3		
Special size ¹⁾				1 Y	

II 1G Ex ia IIC T6/T5/T4 II 2G Ex ib IIC T6/T5/T4 II 1 D Ex iaD 20 T89°C II 2 D Ex ibD 21 T121°C		E11 E12 E13 E14			
mm (inches) 4 17,9 (0.16 0.70) 18 38 (0.71 1.49)	Collar size; mm (inch) 50 x 35 (1.97 x 1.38) 70 x 70 (2.76 x 2.76)	S11 S12			
38,1 57 (1.5 2.24) Larger nominal diameters on r	90 x 85 (3.54 x 3.35) equest	S13 S19			
Space-saving mounting (late Outer pipe; mm (inch): 6 17,2 (0.24 0.68) 18 35 (0.71 1.38) 38 50,8 (1.45 2.00)	ch fastening)	S21 S22 S23			
Further Options Assignment marking, engravin (Serial number and pipe diameblock) Sensor 4-wire connection Heat-conductive-compound, s	eter on plug and plastic	L11 L14 L15			
Suffixes	, , , ,				
Please add "-Z" to Order No. a and plain text. Different design specify in plai	. ,				
TAG plate made of stainless stetext)		Y01 Y15			
Test report at 50 % and 100 % range in plain text)	(specify the measuring	Y33			
Special sizes for pipe outer diameters: In order to process "Z0" special sizes, the following two additional items of information are essential: the required diameter specified in plain text under "K1Y" Selection of the corresponding pipe collar or latch fastener size					

stener size

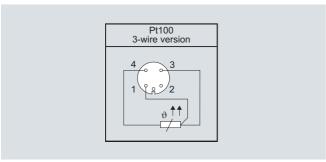
Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

Selection and Ordering data		Order No.
Accessories		
Modem for SITRANS TH100 and TH200 incl. parameterization software SIPROM T		
With USB connection	C)	7NG3092-8KU
With RS 232 connection	C)	7NG3092-8KM
HART modem		
With RS 232 connection	D)	7MF4997-1DA
With USB connection	D)	7MF4997-1DB
SIMATIC PDM operating software, see "Communication and Software"		
CD for measuring instruments for temperature	G)	A5E00364512
wiht documentation in German, English, French, Spanisch, Italian, Portuguese and SIPROM T param- eterization software		

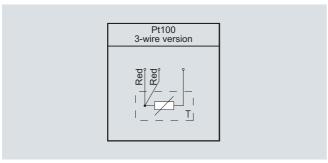
- C) Subject to export regulations AL:N, ECCN: EAR99
- D) Subject to export regulations AL:N, ECCN: EAR99H
- G) Subject to export regulations AL:N, ECCN: 5D992B1

Power supply units see "SITRANS I supply units and isolation amplifiers".

Schematics



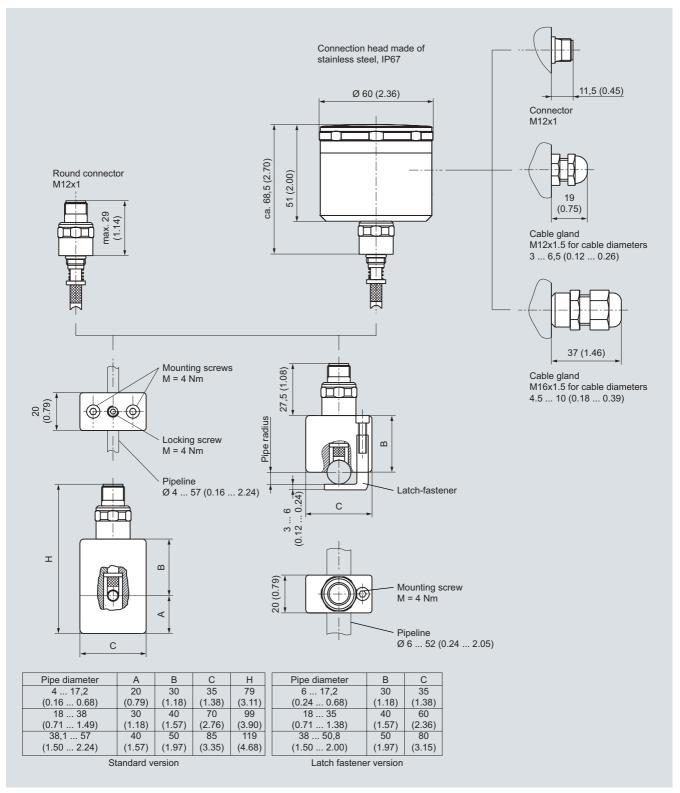
Connection diagram for round connector M12 x 1, 4-pole



Connection diagram for connection head or cable gland

Resistance thermometers with clamp-on system

Dimensional drawings



Resistance thermometers in clamp-on technique, connector, connection head, cable gland, versions, dimensions in mm (inch)